## Brent Spence Bridge

Replacement/Rehailitation Project

## Access Point Request Document

ODOT PID No. 75119
HAM-71/75-0.00/0.22 KYTC Project Item No. 6-17

August 2011

Brent Spence Bridge

## Access Point Request Document

ODOT PID No. 75119
HAM-71/75-0.00/0.22 KYTC Project Item No. 6-17

August 2011

The traffic engineering data, analysis, findings, and recommendations contained herein and originally produced by PB Americas, Inc. have been prepared in accordance with acceptable engineering practice and set standards and represent anticipated future conditions to the best of our knowledge and belief


[^0]

> Prepanad by
> PARSONS
> BRINCKERHOFF


5.6.1 Kentucky ..... 26
5.6.2 Ohio ..... 26
6.0 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS .....  .28
$\ldots .28$
$\ldots 28$
6.1.1 Traffic Volumes .. .28
.. .28
6.1.2 Capacity Analyse ..... 28
6.1.4 Microsimulation Analyses .....  30

6.2 TRAFFIC ANALYSES RESULTS| .30 |
| :--- |
| . .30 |

6.2.1 Freeway Segments39
6.2.2 Weave Segments .....  .30
6.2.4 Collector Distributor (C-D) Roadways .....  .44
6.2.5 Intersections
51
6.2.6 Turn Lane Storage Lengths.
52
7.0 COST ESTIMATES60
7.1 TOTAKMATES .....  .60
60
7.1.1 Right of Way Cost .....  .60
.. .61
7.1.3 Project Development Cost ..... 61
7.2 SCHEDULE 62
8.0 ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW ..... 62
9.0 CONCLUSION ..... 63
9.1 OPERATIONS .....  63
9.1.2 Ohio.. ..... 64
9.2 SAFETY...
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { 9.2.1 } & \text { Kentu } \\ \text { 9.2.2 } & \text { Ohio. }\end{array}$ .65
. .65
9.2.2 Ohio .66
LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1. Interstates 75 and 71 as Listed Under Section 1105(c) Table 1-2. High Priority Projects Lis
Replacement/Rehabilitation Project
Table 4-1. Kentucky - Design Designations of Roadways within the Study Area
Table 4-2. Ohio - Design Designations of Roadways within the Study Area
Table 4-3. Highway Safety Program Listings in the Study Area
Table 4-4. Safety Hot Spots
Table 4-5. Highway Safety Program Listings in the Study Area
Table 4-6. Ohio Crash Rates by Segment*
................................................................................. 6
Cillounty (2000) .................................................................. 7
Table 4-9. Study Area Employment
$\begin{array}{r}. . . .8 \\ \hline\end{array}$

Table 4-10. Commuting Trends Within the Study Area 10

Table 5-1. Feasible Alternatives Evaluation Matrix ..... 15

Table 5-1. Feasible Alternatives Evalu22

able 5-3. Design Exceptions - Kentucky ..... 26

able 5-4. Design Exceptions for Horizontal Alignment, Degree of Curve - Ohio
. .26
able 5-5. Design Exceptions for Horizontal Stopping Sight Distance - Ohio $\begin{array}{r}.27 \\ \hline 27\end{array}$
able 5-6. Design Exceptions for Vertical Stopping Sight Distance - Ohio
able 5-7. Other Design Exceptions - Ohio
Table 6-1. Freeway Segment Level of Service
Table 6-2. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Kentucky
(
Table 6-4. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Kentucky
able 6-5. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Kentuck
able 6-6. Weaving Segment Level of Service
Table 6-7. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Kentuck.................................
Table 6-8. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Ohio
Table 6-9. Recommended Preferred Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Ohi.............................
Table 6-9. Recommended Preferred Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Ohio....................................................... 40
Table 6-10. Ramp Junction Level of Service
Table 6-11. No Build Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Kentucky .................................................................................................................................
Table 6-12. No Build Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Ohio .
Table 6-13. Recommended Preferred Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Kentucky .................................................................. 42
Table 6-14. Recommended Preferred Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Ohio .. .44
able 6-15. Recommended Preferred Alternative C-D Roadway Analysis - Kentucky. ..... 44
Table 6-16. Recommended Preferred Alternative C-D Roadway Analysis - Ohio.
.46
.46
able 6-18. No Build Alternative Intersection Analyses - Kentucky. ..... $\begin{array}{r}. . .47 \\ .48 \\ \hline\end{array}$
Table 6-19. No Build Alternative Intersection Analyses - Ohio..
.49
Table 6-20. Recommended Preferred Alternative Intersection Analyses - Kentucky .....  50
able 6-21. Recommended Preferred Alternative Intersection Analyses - Ohio . ..... 53
able 6-22. Recommended Preferred Alternative Turn Lane Lengths - Kentu
Table 7-1. Total Cost Estimates for Mainline Recommended Preferred Alternative
Dollars.

Table 7-2. Right of Way Costs - Recommended Preferred Alternative - Kentucky .. 60

Table 7-3. Right of Way Costs - Recommended Preferred Alternative - Ohio

Exhibit 1 - Project Location
Exhibit 2 - Study Area
Exhibit 3 - Preferred Alternative Map
Exhibit 4 - Bridge Cross Sections - No Build Alternative
Exhibit 5 - Bridge Cross Sections - Recommended Preferred Alternative
Exhibit 6 - Signage Plan
Exhibit 7 - Western Hills Viaduct SPUI
Exhibit 8 - Western Hills Viaduct Tight Diamond Option 1

Appendix A - Plan Set
Appendix B - Microsimulation (no-build and build)
Appendix C - Certified Traffic
Appendix D - HCS Results
Appendix E - Turn Lane Storage Calculations
Appendix F - Environmental Document (Draft Environmental Assessment - November 2010)

Additional Study Documents at www.brentspencebridgecorridor.com

## IIST OF APPENDICES

## Executive Summary

An Access Point Request Document is a report required by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for the approval of proposed new or revised access point modifications to the Interstate System. This Access Point Request Document will assist the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC), the Ohio Access Point Request Document will assist the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC), the Onio
Department of Transportation (ODOT), and FHWA in assessing the impacts to safety and mobility resulting from new interchange locations and major changes to existing interchanges. This document provides the justification and documentation necessary to substantiate that the proposed changes in access to the Interstate System will not degrade its operation or safety when compared to the existing Interstate System.

The policy for Interstate System Access Information Guide (August 2010) contains eight policy statements which must be addressed in the Access Point Request Document. All eight policy requirements have been addressed in this Access Point Request Document, but are not in the consecutive order as listed in the Information Guide. Please refer to the index for any specific requirement.

## Background

The Brent Spence Replacement/Rehabilitation Project was initiated from a proposal by KYTC and ODOT in cooperation with FHWA to improve the operational characteristics of I-71, I-75, and the Brent Spence Bridge in the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region. This project is being undertaken to improve the operational characteristics through the corridor for both local and through traffic by adding capacity, improving safety, and correcting geometric deficiencies, while maintaining connections to key regional and national transportation corridors.

The I-71/I-75 corridor in the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region suffers from congestion and safety-related issues as a result of inadequate capacity to accommodate current traffic demand and geometric design deficiencies. The I-75 corridor is a major north-south transportation corridor through the Midwestern United States and one of the region's busiest trucking routes. Traffic volumes have increased far beyond what was originally envisioned when the corridor was constructed in the 1950s, and traffic volumes are anticipated to continue to increase. This increase in traffic volume has caused the l-75 corridor to be characterized as having poor levels of service which threaten the overall efficiency of moving people and goods throughout the region. A key link in the I-71/I-75 corridor is the Brent Spence Bridge.
Through the planning process, conceptual alternatives, which are described in detail in the Conceptual Alternatives Study Report (April 2009), were studied and narrowed down to two feasible alternatives. The two feasible alternatives were further studied in additional detail, which resulted in a recommended preferred alternative. The recommended preferred alternative is Alternative I as identfied in the Preferred Alternative Verifcation Report (May 2011) along with the Tight Urban Diamond Interchange at Western Hills Viaduct. Based on the geometrics of the recommended preferred alternative and the projected traffic volumes for the design year (2035), capacity calculations were made for all freeway segments, entrance and exit ramp terminals, weaving sections, and the intersections that were part of the interchange crossroads within the study area. Similar capacity calculations were conducted for the existing freeway system using projected traffic volumes for the design year to develop baseline data for the No Build Alternative. Capacity analyses were conducted for the intersections and interchanges adjacent to the intersections and interchanges included within the recommended preferred alternative where revisions would be made to the existing conditions. Capacity calculations at these adjacent locations were also made for the No Build Alternative.

There are three projects which extend end-to-end from the Ohio River to I-275 are the Brent Spence There are three projects which extend end-to-end from the Ohio River to I-275 are the Brent Spence
Replacement/Rehabilitation Project, the Mill Creek Expressway, and Thru-the-Valley, all of which are being Replacement/Rehabilitation Project, the Mill Creek Expressway, and Thru-the-Valley, all of which are being implemented to relieve congestion and improve traffic flow through the I-75 corridor. Ramp metering was used throughout the Mill Creek Expressway and Thru-the-Valley projects, and will also be implemented on the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange (northernmost interchange within the Brent Spence Replacement/ Rehabilitation Project.

Traffic demand to use I-75 is substantially higher than the carrying capacity of the lanes on I-75. Therefore, the metering rate was set to the maximum number possible. If one more vehicle would enter $1-75$ the freeway would be over capacity (Level of Service F).

## Traffic Analyses

An Access Point Request Document must show that the recommended preferred alternative, at a minimum, will not degrade the Interstate System's operations below the level of service (LOS) which would have existed in the design year for the No Build Alternative. The design guidelines for both Kentucky and Ohio recommend that a new or reconstructed roadway operate at LOS D or higher. The level of service goal for the Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana Regional Council of Governments (OKI) Metropolitan Planning Organization is LOS D. A level of service below LOS D is acceptable for the recommended preferred alternative provided the level of service is not degraded from what it is in the No Build Alternative. To provide a level of service comparison, the capacity calculations for the recommended preferred alternative were compared to those for the No Build Alternative in the project's design year 2035.
Based on the comparison of capacity analyses, nearly every location's level of service will be improved in the recommended preferred alternative over that of the No Build Alternative. Where the level of service was degraded, attempts were made to improve the level of service, but improvements were not possible due to either geometric constraints or the context under which the improvements would be made.

At the point where the project's roadway is expanded from the existing three lanes at the southern limits of the project to the full complement of six lanes around Kyles Lane in Kentucky, all of the freeway segments of the recommended preferred alternative will operate at LOS D or better except for two freeway segments in Kentucky as well as five freeway segments and one collector distributor (C-D) roadway segment in Ohio. These eight freeway segments/locations will operate at LOS E. While the level of service for these freeway segments will be below the desired threshold of LOS D, these locations could not be improved to LOS D without enormous cost due to problems maintaining lane balance and lane continuity within the overall design.
The recommended preferred alternative and the No Build Alternative have geometric differences in their design which makes it difficult to directly compare the level of service at all locations between the two alternatives. However, for all of the locations where the full complement of lanes have been added, the recommended preferred alternative will achieve a level of service that is either equal to or improved over that of the No Build Alternative.

In Kentucky, the southbound off-ramp terminal to Kyles Lane will operate at LOS E under the recommended preferred alternative, which is the same level of service that would exist in the No Build Alternative. In Ohio, the collector-distributor (C-D) roadway ramp to l-71 northbound will operate at LOS F; however this ramp does not exist in the No Build Alternative. Its comparable movement in the No Build Alternative would be the Pike Street entrance ramp in Kentucky which would also operate at LOS F. Due to constrained traffic volumes, the C-D roadway ramp to I-71 northbound will operate at LOS D. Neither

Kentucky nor Ohio has any intersections which will operate below LOS D in the recommended preferred alternative.

In summary, for both the states of Kentucky and Ohio, the existing freeway system within the project limits In summary, for both the states of Kentucky and Ohio, the existing freeway system within the project limits
is overcapacity and is the primary cause of congestion on the freeways. Roadways that are overcapacity and congested typically have a higher than normal rate of rear-end and angle accidents. The proposed project adds additional freeway lanes, as well as C-D roadways and service roads to gather, distribute, and rocate traffic that would otherwise be forced to exclusively use the high speed mainline freeway lanes. The additional types of roadways coupled with the additional freeway lanes should eliminate congestion and minize accidents. Whe congeston existed on the exising reeway system, it was caused by the lack of reeway lanes, not by lack of capacity wint local street network to receive existing traffic from the freeway. Wer the No Build Alternative in the design year and the local street network will still be vastly improved over the No Build Alternative in the design year and the local street network will still be able to receive all exiting traffic from the freeway without being overcapacity.

## Level of Service at Project Limits

Projects which add capacity to the Interstate System almost always have a low level of service at the project limits where the expanded number of lanes within the project corridor are reduced to tie back into the existing number of lanes beyond the project's limits. I-71/I-75 operates at LOS F south of the Dixie Highway Interchange in the northbound direction for both the recommended preferred alternative and the No Build Alternative. In the southbound direction, I-71/I-75 operates at LOS F between the Kyles Lane and Dixie Highway interchanges in the recommended preferred alternative. For this same freeway segment, the No Build Alternative operates at LOS E. The No Build Alternative operates at a better level of service at this location because less traffic is able to reach this location due to constrained traffic conditions in the northern freeway segments. At the project's northern limits, north of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange, the level of service for the recommended preferred alternative will be improved over the No Build Alternative.

A degradation of the level of service will occur on I-71 northbound at the eastern limits of the project where US 50 splits from I-71 northbound on FWW through downtown Cincinnati. While both the recommended preferred alternative and the No Build Alternative will have a LOS F at this location in the design year, approximately 12 percent more vehicles will reach this location with the recommended preferred alternative, making this a substantially reduced LOS F. At some time in the design life of the project, congestion at this location could potentially cause long queues to develop which could obstruct the mainline of I-71 northbound as well as the northbound C-D roadway system, which provides access to and from the cities of Covington. Possible solutions to reduce congestion at this location have been identified, but would require substantial additional cost and are beyond the scope of this project. ODOT and the FHWA (Ohio) are concerned with increases in the cost of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project and have been cautioned about "scope creep." A potential solution could involve the modification to the Lytle Tunnel at the eastern end of the FWW. The Lytle Tunnel has a city park and buildings on top of it which would likely be impacted, and this solution would also likely require the removal of an existing entrance ramp from $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }}$ Street to $1-71$ northbound. Such a solution could potentially violate the terms of the Major Investment Study (MIS) that was conducted for I-71, I-71 Corridor Transportation Study (1998)

The I-71 Corridor Transportation Study (1998) requires that additional capacity within the I-71 corridor would be created by a light rail system rather than by adding lanes to $\mathrm{I}-71$. Therefore, no additional through

Ianes could be added to the I-71 corridor within the MIS's project limits, which includes the FWW and I-7 continuing further north.

Due to these reasons, ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) at a joint meeting on August $12^{\text {th }}, 2010$ recommended that the degradation in the level of service which is anticipated to occur on I-71 northbound where US 50 splits from I-71 northbound on FWW will not be addressed as part of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. Both ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) agreed to maintain the existing conditions at this location and will determine at a later date if a separate project will need to be proposed to address the congestion in this area.

## Safety

An Access Point Request Document must demonstrate that safety will not be degraded when compared to the existing conditions on the Interstate System. Safety discussions generally revolve around two types o safety: (1) nominal safety and (2) substantive safety. Highway engineers are used to thinking about safety in terms of adherence to design criteria such as those published in the AASHTO "Green Book" or thei State Design Manual. This is referred to as nominal safety. A road is considered nominally safe if it meets the minimum standard of care and is current with respect to published standards and guidelines. The performance of a highway as determined by crash frequency and severity is referred to as substantive o quantitative safety. Substantive safety is the actual or expected performance of a highway in terms of its crash rate and the resulting severities. Substantive safety is a function not only of the basic characteristic of the road, but also a function of maintenance, law enforcement, and other resources devoted to it operations.

Until recently, there was no recognized document or procedure for calculating substantive safety However, with the release of the AASHTO Highway Safety Manual (2010), expected future crashes and their severities on existing or proposed roadways can now be calculated for two-lane roadways, rural multilane highways, and urban and suburban arterials. Research is currently underway to develop a methodology and procedures for predicting future crashes on freeways and their interchanges. This is expected to be included in the $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition of the Highway Safety Manual. As a result, it is not possible at this time to predict and quantify future crashes for the existing or proposed freeway sections and their interchanges. Lacking the ability to predict future substantive safety for the freeway sections, safety is addressed in terms of past accidents and nominal safety for the existing and proposed freeway sections.

The safety analysis of the recommended preferred alternative was accomplished by studying the number and type of design exceptions required. While there are a number of requested design exceptions, all of the design exceptions, except two, provide design speeds equal to or higher than the existing conditions. The two exceptions have design speeds within three miles per hour of the existing conditions and both exceptions involve insufficient horizontal stopping sight distance due to shoulder widths which would need to be widened to be eliminated. Most of the design exceptions will provide an increased speed when compared to the existing conditions.

The overall design of the recommended preferred alternative will eliminate a substantial number of conflic points compared to the No Build Alternative. Because there is not a freeway section in the Highway Safet Manual that provides a methodology for addressing safety on a freeway, conflict points serve as surrogate for safety with the lesser number of conflict points being considered to provide safer conditions. Overall, conflict points have been reduced with the recommended preferred alternative. Weaves, which are one of the worst types of conflicts in terms of safety, have been substantially reduced with the design of the recommended preferred alternative with no weaves in Kentucky and only three weaves in Ohio. The
weaves in Ohio meet the guidelines for recommended level of service. There is also a direct relationship
between congestion and crashes. As congestion increases; crashes increase. The recommended between congestion and crashes. As congestion increases; crashes increase. The recommended
preferred alternative also meets the recommended guidelines in the AASHTO "Green Book" and in Ohio's
Location and Design Manual for level of service. For freeway segment, freeway entrance and exit erminals and intersections, the recommended preferred alternative provides a higher level of service for the design year than the resultant level of service that would have existed with the No Build Alternative, meaning less congestion which should result in fewer crashes.

ODOT PID 75119
Access Point Request Document

### 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Project Background

Interstate 75 (I-75) within the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region is a major thoroughfare for local and regional mobility. Locally it connects to $1-71, I-74$, and US Route 50 . The Brent Spence Bridge provides an interstate connection over the Ohio River and carries both I-71 and I-75 traffic (Exhibit 1). The bridge also facilitates local travel by providing access to downtown Covington, Kentucky and Cincinnati, Ohio. Safety, congestion, and geometric problems exist on the structure and its approaches. The Brent Spence Bridge, which opened to traffic in 1963, was designed to carry 80,000 vehicles per day. Currently, approximately 160,000 vehicles per day use the Brent Spence Bridge and traffic volumes are projected to increase to approximately 200,000 vehicles per day in 2035.
The I-75 corridor within the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region is experiencing problems which threaten the overall efficiency and flexibility of this vital trade corridor. Areas of concern include, but are not limited to, growing traffic demand and congestion, land use pressures, environmental concerns, adequate safety margins, and maintaining linkage with key mobility, trade, and national defense highways.
The I-75 corridor has been the subject of numerous planning and engineering studies over the years and is The -75 corridor has been the subject of numerous planning and engineering studies over the years and is
a strategic link in the region's and the nation's highway network. As such, the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) and the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), are proposing to improve the operational characteristics of I-75 and the Brent Spence Bridge in the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region through a major transportation project.

### 1.2 Project History

### 1.2.1 Federal Project Designations

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) identified High Priority Corridors on the National Highway System (NHS). This listing of high priority corridors included the Ohio sections of both I-75 and I-71 (Table 1-1).

Table 1-1. Interstates 75 and 71 as Listed Under Section 1105(c)
ISTEA (P.L. 102-240), as amended through P.L. 109-59

| Item Number | Corridor | Location |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 76 | Interstate Route 75 | Ohio |
| 78 | Interstate Route 71 | Ohio |
| Source: FHWA, 2005 |  |  |

More recent federal surface transportation legislation (the 1998 Transportation Equity Act for the $21^{\text {st }}$ Century [TEA] and the 2005 Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users [SAFETEA-LU), continued to identify projects along these high priority corridors to be eligible for federal funding. Table 1-2 identifies six of the high priority projects listed under SAFETEA-LU that are in the vicinity of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project.

Table 1-2. High Priority Projects Listed Under SAFETEA-LU Located in or near the Brent Spence Bridge
$\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { Item Number } & \text { State } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Project Description } \\ \text { Replacement/Rehabilitation Project }\end{array} & \text { Amount } \\ \hline 685 & \text { OH } & \begin{array}{c}\text { interchanges at Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, } \\ \text { Hopple Street, I-74, and Mitchell Avenue in Cincinnati }\end{array} & \$ 2.4 \text { million } \\ \hline 3385 & \text { KY } & \text { Replace Brent Spence Bridge, Kenton County }\end{array}\right] \$ \$ 1.6$ million

### 1.2.2 Kentucky Project Designations

In 1999, KYTC completed its current long-range multimodal transportation plan (Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Statewide Transportation Plan FY 1999-2018, December 1999). The transportation plan is a 20year plan for all modes of transportation. The plan consists of two phases - the short range element, which is the Six-Year Transportation Plan, and the long-range element, which is a 14-year plan beyond the six year plan. The long-range element is the principal source for new projects added to the Six-Year six year plan. The long-range element is the principal source for in the 2006 Kentucky Long-Range Statewide Transportation Plan. The 2006 plan is a 25 -year multimodal plan for the Commonwealth of Kentucky. The current plan is a policy-only plan that identifies a vision and set of goals.

KYTC initiated an engineering feasibility study to investigate replacement options for the Brent Spence Bridge in 2003. The results of this study are documented in the Feasibility and Constructability Study of the Replacement/Rehabilitation of the Brent Spence Bridge (May 2005). The study area for this analysis began south of Kyles Lane in Kentucky and extended to the Western Hills Viaduct in Ohio. Concurrently, ODOT evaluated a number of alternatives for improving segments of I-75 in Ohio, from the area north of the Western Hills Viaduct, to a point north of I-275.

Kentucky's Recommended Six-Year Transportation Plan FY 2007-2012 lists six "Mega-Projects" that are expected to cost in excess of $\$ 1$ billion. The I-71/I-75 Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is one of the six "Mega-Projects". The plan notes that the I-71/I-75 Brent Spence Bridge "is the focal point for some of the heaviest traffic volumes in Kentucky", which not only provides a link between two major urban centers (Covington, Kentucky and Cincinnati, Ohio) but also connects the region to one of the nation's busiest airports, the Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky International Airport located in Boone County, Kentucky.

### 1.2.3 Ohio Project Designations

ODOT completed a statewide transportation study and strategic plan, Access Ohio in 1993. This plan was updated in 2004. Access Ohio identified "Transportation Efficiency and Economic Advancement Corridors" also known as "macro corridors" throughout the State of Ohio. These corridors are defined as "highways with statewide significance that provide connectivity to population and employment centers in Ohio and the nation by accommodating desired movements of persons and goods". The l-75 corridor is included in the list of macro corridors.

In 2000, the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments (OKI) and the Miami Valley Regional Planning Commission (MVRPC) formed a partnership with ODOT and KYTC to undertake a large scale analysis of the I-75 corridor. The limits of this analysis stretched from the I-71/I-75 Interchange in northern Kentucky to Piqua, Ohio. Known as the North-South Transportation Initiative (February 2004), this raditional Major Investment Study (MIS) was conducted as part of the merged National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process. One goal of this study was to identify strategies to ensure that the I-75 corridor remains effective and efficient at moving people and goods through the region. The study addressed major mprovements to all existing modes of transportation and identified appropriate transportation alternatives hat need to be incorporated into the regional transportation plans. A preferred program of projects was efined based upon a horough assessment of transportation needs and a consensus of the region's ambitions for the future

The North-South Transportation Initiative recommended a number of capacity and safety improvements for the I-71 and I-75 corridor in Kentucky and I-75 in Ohio. A number of major replacements and rehabilitations were recommended for advancement into the NEPA process. One key recommendation was the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project (PID 75119) in order to provide for improved capacity, access, and safety in this portion of the corridor.

Two projects north of the Brent Spence Bridge were also recommended by the North-South Transportation Initiative. These recommendations resulted in ODOT's Thru-the-Valley project (PID 76256) and the Mill Creek Expressway (PID 76257). Both of these projects have incorporated ramp metering to maintain level of service. These two ODOT projects are being conducted as part of an overall program to improve I-75. The primary goals of this program are preserving right of way and assuring that improvements made to the corridor are coordinated and build on each other to ensure improved capacity over the long term.

### 1.2.4 Metropolitan Planning Organization Project Designations

The Ohio Kentucky Indiana Regional Council of Governments (OKI) is the region's MPO and is responsible for planning and programming the region's transportation improvements. The Brent Spence Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is included in OKl's 2030 Regional Transportation Plan which serves as the region's federally mandated Long Range Transportation Plan update. It is also included in the FY 2008 to FY 2011 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). This plan lists both fiscally constrained projects and those needed but not funded taking into account currently expected funding levels. Funding for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is included in the plan's fiscallyconstrained list. Inclusion of the project in OKl's TIP indicates the project's eligibility for federal funding and that it is incorporated into the Statewide Transportation Improvement Programs (STIP) in both Kentucky and Ohio.

Due to the bi-state nature of the project, funding is divided between the two states in the TIP. The Ohio portion of the TIP includes a total of $\$ 38.83$ million in Preliminary Engineering funds for Ohio bridge approaches; $\$ 13.83$ million in FY2008 and $\$ 25.0$ million in FY2010. The Kentucky portion of the TIP includes three separate project line items totaling $\$ 35.0$ million. There is $\$ 10$ million for design activities in fiscal years previous to 2008 and $\$ 25.0$ million for right of way and utility coordination activities in FY2009. A total of $\$ 2.92$ billion is listed as a funded line item for Kenton County, Kentucky. This line item is intended to cover construction costs for the entire project.

The OKI 2030 Regional Transportation Plan also indicates the results of its initial air quality analysis. The Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is included in the 2020 conformity analysis. In addition, several highway segments within the project study limits are identified in the OKI Congestion

Management Process (CMP). The CMP assessed the region's transportation system performance through the collection of traffic data and an evaluation of congestion. The CMP also projected future travel conditions and developed a matrix of strategies to address future congestion levels.

Specific congestion "hot spot" segments in the project limits that were identified in the CMP are:

- I-71/I-75 in Northern Kentucky from Dixie Highway to Kyles Lane
- I-71/I-75 in Northern Kentucky from Kyles Lane to KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street in Covington
- I-71/I-75 in Northern Kentucky from KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street to KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street in Covington

The CMP identified other "hot spot" highway segments in both states, but these three specific segments were among the most congested in the region.
Planning for regional light rail was developed as part of OKl's North-South Transportation Initiative (February 2004). The planned regional light rail line would follow the I-75 corridor and provide service to Cincinnati and northern Kentucky. It is anticipated that light rail would use the Clay Wade Bailey Bridge corridor to cross the Ohio River and not the Brent Spence Bridge, however each of the feasible alternative has been designed to not preclude light rail in the future as identified in the rail plan

### 1.3 Purpose of Report

An Access Point Request Document is a report required by FHWA for the approval of proposed new or revised access point modifications to the Interstate System. This Access Point Request Document will assist KYTC, ODOT, and FHWA in assessing the impacts to safety and mobility resulting from new and change locations and major changes to existing interchanges. This document provides the justification and documentation necessary to substantiate that the proposed changes in access to the Interstat System will not degrade its operation or safety when compared to the existing Interstate System

### 2.0 Purpose and Need

The purpose and need statement for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project was completed in May 2006. The purpose and need was updated during Step 5 of the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT's) Project Development Process (PDP) and reported in the Purpose and Need section of the Conceptual Alternatives Study Report (April 2009).

The Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project will improve the operational characteristics within the I-71/I-75 corridor for both local and through traffic. In the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region, the $1-71 / l-75$ corridor suffers from congestion and safety-related issues as a result of inadequate capacity to accommodate current traffic demand. The purpose of this project is to:

- Improve traffic flow and level of service
- Improve safety,
- Correct geometric deficiencies, and
- Maintain connections to key regional and national transportation corridors

Specific problems of I-71 and I-75 within the study area include, but are not limited to, growing demand congestion, and design deficiencies.

### 3.0 Study Area

The overall project corridor (Exhibit 2) is located along a 7.8 -mile segment of 1 -75 within the Commonwealth of Kentucky (state line mile 186.7) and the State of Ohio (state line mile 2.7). The southern limit of the project is 5,000 feet south of the midpoint of the Dixie Highway Interchange on I-71/I-75 in Fort Wright, south of Covington, Kentucky. The northern limit of the project is 1,500 feet north of the midpoint of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange on I-75 in Cincinnati, Ohio.

The eastern and western limits of the study area generally follow the existing alignment of I-75. From the south, the study area is a 1,500 -foot wide corridor centered on I-75 northward towards the city of Covington. At Covington, the eastern and western study area boundaries widen and follow city streets as described below:

- Western project limits (from south to north):
- At KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street in the city of Covington, the western boundary extends in the northwesterly direction across the Ohio River to US 50, approximately 1,000 feet west of the Freeman Avenue Interchange.
- The western limit extends northerly parallel to Dalton Avenue to Hopkins Street.
- The western limit extends westerly along Hopkins Street to the western limits of Union Terminal, where it then extends northerly along the western limits of Union Terminal to Kenner Street.
- The western limit follows easterly along Kenner Street to the intersection with Dalton Avenue.
- The western limit parallels Dalton Avenue to north of Findlay Street, where it follows in the northerly direction with a consistent 750 -foot offset from the I-75 centerline.
- Eastern project limits (from south to north):
- In the city of Covington, the eastern boundary follows Philadelphia Street to its intersection with KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street.
- The eastern boundary follows KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street to its intersection with Main Street and then follows Main Street to the Ohio River.
- The eastern boundary parallels the Clay Wade Bailey Bridge across the Ohio River to Pete Rose Way in the city of Cincinnati.
- Through downtown Cincinnati, the eastern boundary follows OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ Street and US 50 eastbound to approximately the I-71/US 50 Interchange over Broadway Avenue, north on Broadway Avenue then westerly along OH $4^{\text {th }}$ Street to Plum Street, then northward until it reaches West Court Street.
- From West Court Street, the eastern boundary extends west to Linn Street, where it follows Linn Street to Central Parkway.
- The eastern boundary extends north paralleling Central Parkway to Linn Street.
- From Linn Street, the eastern boundary extends westerly to Bank Street.
- From Bank Street, the eastern limits extend in the northerly direction with a consistent 750foot offset from the I-75 centerline.


### 4.0 Existing Conditions

Several of the existing design features of the I-71/l-75 corridor located in the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky area do not meet currently acceptable design criteria for interstate highways as defined by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), KYTC, and ODOT. This can be attributed to the age of the facilities, which were early interstate construction projects completed in the 1950s. Since that time, design standards for interstate highways have changed. As a result, the design of the I-71 and I-75 facilities at many locations within the study area do not meet current design standards for numerous features including lane widths, shoulder widths, horizontal and vertical clearances, left hand entrances and exits, and horizontal and vertical geometry. The operational design of the Brent Spence Bridge, with its reduced travel lane and shoulder widths, is the most frequently noted substandard feature. The Brent Spence Bridge was opened in 1963, as a double-deck truss structure designed to carry three 12 -foot travel lanes in both directions over the Ohio River. In 1985, increased traffic volumes resulted in the need for the bridge to accommodate an additional travel line in each direction to add capacity. To in the need for the bridge to accommodate an additional travel lane in each direction to add capacity. To accomplish this, the original safety curb on the bridge was retrofitted to New Jersey Barrier style barrier shoulders.

In addition to the design deficiencies on the bridge, the approaches on either side are also characterized by design deficiencies, such as narrow travel lanes and reduced shoulder widths. The substandard lane widths and lack of shoulders result in unacceptable operational deficiencies and create potential safety hazards for motorists. The Brent Spence Bridge was designed to carry 80,000 vehicles per day. Currently, approximately 160,000 vehicles per day use the Brent Spence Bridge and traffic volumes are projected to increase to approximately 200,000 vehicles per day in 2035.

Information on existing characteristics of the study area was collected throughout the previous steps of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. The following subsections summarize the existing conditions including road geometry and access locations, physical conditions, safety, crash data, demographics, land use, and environmental conditions.

Due to existing characteristics of the study area, the existing interchanges to the interstate, and the local roads and streets in the corridor, can neither provide the desired access, nor can they be reasonably improved to satisfactorily accommodate the design-year traffic demands.

### 4.1 Road Geometry and Access Locations

Table 4-1 and Table 4-2 summarize the total number of existing lanes as well as the design and legal speeds for Kentucky and Ohio respectively by functional classification of the roadways within the study area that may be affected by the recommended preferred alternative.

Table 4-1. Kentucky - Design Designations of Roadways within the

| Study Area |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Route | Existing <br> Number <br> of Lanes | Functional <br> Classification | Posted Legal <br> Speed (mph) |
| West KY 4 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ <br> Street | 2 | Urban Interstate | 55 |
| Wet KY 5 th <br> Street | 2 | Urban Principal <br> Arterial | 30 |
| KY 12 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Street | 2 | Urban Principal <br> Arterial Principal <br> Arterial | 30 |
| Pike Street | 4 | Urban Principal <br> Arterial | 30 |
| Kyles Lane | 4 | Urban Minor Arterial | 35 |
| KY 9 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Street | 2 | Urban Local | 25 |
| Bullock Street | 3 | Urban Local | 25 |
| Jillians Way | 3 | Urban Local | 25 |

Table 4-2. Ohio - Design Designations of Roadways within the Study Area

| Route | Existing Number <br> of Lanes | Functional <br> Classification | Posted Legal Speed <br> $(\mathbf{m p h})$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-71 | 8 | Urban Interstate | 55 |
| I-75 | $4-8$ | Urban Interstate | 55 |
| US 50 | 8 | Urban Other Freeway <br> and Expressway | 50 |
| OH 2 $^{\text {nd }}$ Street | 5 | Urban Principal Arterial | 25 |
| OH 3 $^{\text {d }}$ Street | 5 | Urban Principal Arterial | 25 |
| OH 7 $^{\text {n S Street }}$ | 4 | Urban Principal Arterial | 25 |
| OH 9h Street | 4 | Urban Principal Arterial | 25 |
| Central Avenue | $4-6$ | Urban Principal Arterial | 25 |
| Clay Wade Bailey Bridge | $3-4$ | Urban Principal Arterial | 35 |
| Western Hills Viaduct | 4 | Urban Principal Arterial | 35 |
| Freeman Avenue | $4-6$ | Urban Minor Arterial | 35 |
| Western Avenue | 3 | Urban Minor Arterial | 35 |
| Winchell Avenue | 3 | Urban Minor Arterial | 35 |
| $4^{\text {th }}$ Street | 3 | Urban Collector | 25 |

Table 4-2. Ohio - Design Designations of Roadways within the Study Area

| Route | Existing Number <br> of Lanes | Functional <br> Classification | Posted Legal Speed <br> (mph) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5^{\text {th }}$ Street | 4 | Urban Collector | 25 |
| $6^{\text {th }}$ Street | 4 | Urban Collector | 25 |
| Ezzard Charles Drive | 4 | Urban Collector | 30 |
| Gest Street | 4 | Urban Collector | 30 |
| Linn Street | 5 | Urban Collector | 35 |
| Court Street | 2 | Urban Local | 25 |

### 4.2 Physical Conditions

The topography in the study area ranges from steep hillsides to level terrain. In Kentucky the topography is generally characterized by a severely to moderately undulating terrain. Northern Kentucky, near the Ohio River, and north of the Ohio River in Ohio the terrain is generally characterized by a more gentle topography.

Beginning at Kyles Lane in Kentucky, existing site grades along the l-71/I-75 corridor generally range between 850 and 900 feet. Northward towards Covington and the Ohio River, the existing topography generally slopes downward to elevation 450 to 500 feet at the river. From the Kyles Lane Interchange to generally slopes downward to elevation 450 to 500 feet at the river. From the Kyles Lane Interchange to 75 with moderately to steeply sloping hillsides and ridges adjacent to the interstate. From KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street to the Ohio River, the west side of the study area exhibits similar moderately to steeply sloping hillsides. The the O eastern side of the corridor is relatively level in comparison to the existing terrain along the western side of the corridor.

The existing grades from the Ohio River northward to the Western Hills Viaduct gradually slope upward from approximately elevation 450 feet adjacent to the Ohio River, to about 550 feet near Western Hills Viaduct. The corridor area is relatively flat beyond the existing highway corridor.

The study area has been affected by major glaciations occurring during the Pleistocene Epoch. These glacial advances caused profound drainage changes and were responsible for the deposition of a variety of soils lying beneath the Covington/Cincinnati area. The Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project Red Flag Summary Report (December 2005) provides a detailed discussion of the geotechnical issues as they relate to the project study area.

### 4.3 Safety

Safety discussions generally revolve about two types of safety: (1) nominal safety and (2) substantive safety. Highway engineers are used to thinking about safety in terms of adherence to design criteria such as those published in the AASHTO "Green Book" or their State Design Manual. This is referred to as nominal safety. A road is considered nominally safe if it meets the minimum standard of care and is current with respect to published standards and guidelines. The performance of a highway as determined by crash frequency and severity is referred to as substantive or quantitative safety. Substantive safety is the actual or expected performance of a highway in terms of its crash rate and the resulting severities the actual or expected performance of a highway in terms of its crash rate and the resulting severities. maintenance, law enforcement, and other resources devoted to its operations.

Until recently there was no recognized document and procedures for calculating substantive safety. However, with the release of the AASHTO Highway Safety Manual (2010), expected future crashes and their severities on existing or proposed roadways can now be calculated for two-lane roadways, rural multilane highways, and urban as well as suburban arterials. Research is currently underway to develop a methodology and procedures for predicting future crashes on freeways and their interchanges and is expected to be included in the $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition of the Highway Safety Manual. As a result, it is not possible at this time to predict and quantify future crashes for the existing or proposed freeway sections and their interchanges. Lacking the ability to predict future substantive safety for the freeway sections, safety is addressed in terms of past accidents and nominal safety for the existing freeway sections, and nominal safety for the proposed freeway sections
A discussion of crash rates (2001-2003) and safety issues is detailed in the Planning Study Report (September 2006), Purpose and Need Statement (May 2006), and Existing and Future Conditions Report (February 2006). Crash rates for the I-71/l-75 corridor exceed the Kentucky and Ohio statewide averages. This is due in part to congested traffic conditions in addition to deficient and substandard roadway
geometry. geometry.
Based on the crash reports (2001-2003) received, the I-71/I-75 corridor within Kenton County, Kentucky has a crash rate higher than the statewide average of 0.78 accidents per million vehicle miles traveled. The overall crash rate for this section is 1.30 , which is nearly 1.67 times higher than Kentucky's statewide average crash rate for interstate highways.

Based on the most recently available crash reports (2001-2003), the overall crash rate for the Ohio section of I-71 in the study area is 3.22 accidents per million vehicle miles traveled, which is approximately 1.7 times higher than the Ohio statewide average rate of 1.887 accidents per million vehicle miles traveled. Overall, I-75 within the study area has a crash rate of 2.91 , which is approximately 1.5 times higher than the statewide average rate.
ODOT's safety management databases indicate that the I-75 corridor has been designated as a corridor with safety concerns. The 2009 Highway Safety Program (HSP) List for years 2007-2009 includes three highway segments within the study area, which are ranked in the top 100. The section of I-75 from mile post 0.91 to mile post 3.23 is ranked \#7, the section of $I-75$ from mile post 0.47 to mile post 0.90 is ranked \#22, and the section of I-71 from mile post 0.60 to mile post 1.10 is ranked \#40. The 2009 Hot Spot Freeway List for years 2007-2009 ranks the section of I-75 from mile post 0.90 to mile post 2.90 as the \#1 Hot Spot Location with 807 crashes in the three year period.

### 4.4 Crash Data

Crash data for the study area were provided by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) Division of Traffic Operations Traffic Safety Data Service, and ODOT's Office of Roadway Safety and Mobility and Ohio Department of Public Safety. The data detail crashes occurring in the study area between 2001 and 2003.

### 4.4.1 Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Crash Reports

Crash reports from KYTC were analyzed to determine crash rates throughout the study area and to provide support for observations. Along the I-75 corridor within the study area, 676 accidents were logged between the years 2001 and 2003. The crash data show each accident for I-75 and included severity, location, date, time of day, weather condition, light condition, road condition, and accident type.

Along I-75, the crash severity rate (fatality accidents + injury accidents/total accidents) is 0.1953 . Of the 676 total crashes, 349 of the accidents ( 51.6 percent) were attributed to rear-end type crashes; while another 219 ( 32.4 percent) were attributed to sideswipes.

Approximately 67.3 percent of the crashes occurred during daylight, and about 74.3 percent occurred on dry pavement. The data suggest that road and light conditions may not be large factors in influencing accidents since the majority of them took place during favorable situations.

Crash rates (accidents per million vehicle miles traveled) were also determined by the KYTC Division of Traffic Operations Traffic Safety Data Service. The overall crash rate for the I-71/I-75 corridor was found to be 1.30. The study area has a crash rate nearly 1.33 times higher than the average of . 93 for the years 2000 to 2003 for similar types of roadways in Kentucky.

The Critical Rate Factor calculated by the KYTC Division of Traffic Operations Traffic Safety Data Service for this corridor was found to be 1.304 . This number is nearly 7.67 times higher than the average of 0.17 in Kentucky for similar roadway types.

### 4.4.1.1 Kentucky Crash Data Observations

After reviewing the crash reports from KYTC and plotting the accidents in GIS, several observations were made about I-75 in the Kentucky portion of the study area.

I-75 Northbound Observations

- Approximately 56.4 percent of accidents that occurred on I-75 happened in the northbound lanes.
- There is a high concentration of single vehicle crashes near straight line mile (SLM) 189.7 on a curve.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 188.8 and 188.9 north of the Kyle's Lane Interchange.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 191.0 near the KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street/Pike Street Interchange.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 191.2 near the KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street Interchange.

I-75 Southbound Observations

- Approximately 43.6 percent of accidents that occurred on I-75 happened in the southbound lanes.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents near the southbound KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street/Pike Street exit ramp.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents near the KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street exit ramp from I-75 southbound.
- There is a high concentration of sideswipe accidents near the $5^{\text {th }}$ Street exit ramp southbound

The I-75 corridor through the study area within Kentucky has a crash rate higher than the statewide average. Additionally, the crash rate for the corridor is over seven times higher than the statewide average. There are high concentrations of crashes at the KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street/Pike Street and KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street exits. Along I

75 , more than half of the crashes are rear-end type accidents, which is an indicator of congestion already present along the corridor.

### 4.4.2 Ohio Department of Transportation Crash Reports

Traffic Crash data were obtained from ODOT's Office of Roadway Safety and Mobility for the study area, including I-75 from the Kentucky/Ohio border (SLM 0.0) to just north of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange (SLM 2.9), and I-71 from the I-75 Interchange (SLM 0.32) to near Walnut Street (SLM 0.90). The data include ODOT's Highway Safety Program (HSP) High Crash Location Identification System (HCLIS), ODOT's list of Safety Hot Spots, a summary of crashes in the study area from ODOT and OH-1 reports for all crashes occurring between 2001 and 2003 within the study area.

### 4.4.2.1 Ohio Safety Hot Spots and Highway Safety Program Listings

Sections of I-71/I-75 on the HCLIS are shown in Table 4-3. This system is used to identify high hazard locations throughout Ohio. Many sections and interchanges located in the study area are on this list. Overall, four sections on I-75 and three sections on I-71 appear on the list. Three sections on I-75 in the Ohio portion of the study area rank in the top one hundred on the HCLIS list.

Table 4-3. Highway Safety Program Listings in the Study Area

| Lable 4-3. Highway Safety Program Listings in the Study Area |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Location | Begin Mile | End Mile | Location Type | HCLIS Rank |  |
|  | 0.00 | 0.49 | Section | 22 |  |
|  | 0.50 | 0.99 | Section | 28 |  |
|  | 1.00 | 2.90 | Section | 36 |  |
|  | 3.04 | 4.14 | Section | 170 |  |
| I-71 Corridor Segments <br> and Interchanges | 0.00 | 0.29 | Section | 96 |  |
|  | 0.30 | 0.59 | Section | 559 |  |
|  | 0.60 | 1.10 | Section | 53 |  |

Safety Hot Spots were identified using data from the Office of Roadway Safety and Mobility. The Hot Spot locations are based on the total number of accidents over a three year period in an area regardless of traffic volume and other factors. Ohio roadways are divided into two-mile segments, and the number of crashes is compared to a given frequency to determine if a hot spot exists. The entire study area in Ohio is included as a Safety Hot Spot. Table 4-4 lists the Safety Hot Spots in the Ohio portion of the study area.

| Location | Begin Mile | End Mile | Number of <br> Crashes | Number of <br> Fatal | Number of <br> Injuries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-75 Corridor Segments | 0.22 | 2.22 | 1005 | 4 | 239 |
|  | 2.22 | 4.22 | 802 | 2 | 206 |
| I-71 Corridor Segments | 0.00 | 2.00 | 721 | 2 | 162 |

Source: ODOT Office of Roadway Safety and Mobility Safety Hot Spot List, 2001-2003

### 4.4.2.2 Ohio Congestion Rankings

One section of I-75 within the Ohio portion of the study area and two sections of I-71 are among the most congested in the State of Ohio. Congested areas are determined by calculating a roadway's volume to capacity ratio. Roadways with a ratio greater than 1.00 are considered congested and overcapacity. The section of I-71 from SLM 0.48 to 0.50 is ranked third and one of the I-75 sections from SLM 0.71 to 0.90 is ranked second. Table 4-5 displays the congested highway sections within the study area.
Table 4-5. Highway Safety Program Listings in the Study Area

| Location | Begin Mile | End Mile | Statewide <br> Ranking |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-75 Corridor Segments <br> and Interchanges | 0.71 | 0.90 | 2 |
|  | 1.35 | 17.47 | 31 |
| I-71 Corridor Segments | 0.00 | 0.22 | 62 |
|  | 0.48 | 0.50 | 3 |
|  | 1.15 | 1.34 | 4 |

### 4.4.3 Ohio Department of Public Safety Crash Reports

Crash reports from the Ohio Department of Public Safety (ODPS) were analyzed to determine crash rates and to provide support for observations made throughout the study area. Along I-75 within the Ohio portion of the study area, 1,049 accidents were logged between the years 2001 and 2003. 150 accidents wer logged on I-71 in the study area during this same time period.
Along I-75, the crash severity rate (fatality accidents + injury accidents/total accidents) is 0.233 . Of the 1,049 total crashes, 504 of the accidents ( 48 percent) were attributed to rear-end type crashes; while another 256 ( 25.3 percent) were attributed to sideswipes. Approximately 67.8 percent of the crashes occurred during daylight and about 69.4 percent occurred on dry pavement. The data suggest that road and light conditions may not be primary factors in influencing accidents, since the majority of them occurred during favorable situations.

Along I-71, the crash severity rate is 0.188 . Of the accidents on I-71, 37.3 percent were rear-ends, 16.7 percent were sideswipe, and 14.7 percent were fixed object crashes. Approximately 58 percent of the crashes that occurred along I-71 happened on dry pavement (approximately 40 percent on non-dry pavement), and approximately 54.7 percent occurred during daylight hours (approximately 45 percent during evening and night). These data suggest that road and light conditions are not primary factors in influencing accidents, since crashes were nearly evenly spread between favorable and non-favorable conditions (with the majority of accidents happening during daylight hours on dry pavement).
Crash rates (accidents/million vehicle miles traveled) were also determined for segments along the I-75 and I-71 corridors in the study area. Each corridor was divided into smaller segments. Based on 2002 Average Daily Traffic Volumes (ADT), crash rates were calculated for each segment and compared to the statewide average. Crash rates for each corridor were calculated with an ADT that used a weighted average of the ADTs throughout the corridors. These crash rates are shown in Table 4-6
Table 4-6. Ohio Crash Rates by Segment ${ }^{\star}$

| Location | Begin Mile | End Mile | Statewide <br> Ranking |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-75 Corridor Segments <br> and Interchanges | 0.71 | 0.90 | 2 |
| I-71 Corridor Segments | 1.35 | 17.47 | 31 |
|  | 0.00 | 0.22 | 62 |
|  | 0.48 | 0.50 | 3 |
|  | 1.15 | 1.34 | 4 |

and

The overall crash rates for all segments along both northbound and southbound I-75 were higher than the average crash rates for similar facilities in Ohio. The worst segment has a crash rate more than six times greater than the statewide average. Overall, the corridor has a crash rate of 3.54, which is more than two times greater than the Ohio statewide average rate of 1.338 .

Along I-71, the crash rates for all of the segments are greater than the statewide average rates. The worst Along $1-71$, the crash rates for all of the segments are greater than the statewide average rates. The worst
segment has a crash rate more than 19 times the statewide average. The overall crash rate for the corridor is 5.26 accidents per million vehicle miles traveled (acc/mvmt), which is nearly four times the statewide average rate of $1.338 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{mvmt}$.

### 4.4.4 Ohio Crash Data Observations

After reviewing the crash reports from ODPS and plotting the accidents in GIS, several observations were made about the I-75 and I-71 corridors in the Ohio portion of the study area.

## l-75 Northbound Observations

- Approximately 44 percent of the accidents that occurred on I-75 happened in the northbound lanes
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 0.10 between the bridge and the I-71/I75 Interchange.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 1.90 near the Findlay Street bridge.
- There is a high concentration of sideswipe accidents at SLM 0.20 near the I-71/I-75 Interchange.
- High concentrations of sideswipe crashes were observed at SLM 1.00 near the $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }}$ Street entrance ramp.
- High concentrations of sideswipe crashes were observed at SLM 1.20 near the Gest Street entrance ramp.
- There is a high concentration of wet road conditions and fixed object accidents at SLM 1.30 on a curve near the ramp bridges for Gest Street.
- There is a high concentration of wet road conditions and fixed object accidents at SLM 1.70 on a curve near the entrance ramp from Ezzard Charles Drive.


## I-75 Southbound Observations

- Approximately 56 percent of the accidents that occurred on I-75 happened in the southbound lanes.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 0.10 where I-75 and I-71 merge together.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 1.00 near the $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }}$ Street exit ramp.
- There is a high concentration of wet road condition and rear-end accidents at SLM 1.50 near the Ezzard Charles Drive exit.
- There is a high concentration of rear-end accidents at SLM 1.80 near the Western Hills Viaduct exit.
- There is a high concentration of fixed object accidents at SLM 1.40 near the Ezzard Charles Drive exit.
- There is a high concentration of sideswipe accidents on southbound I-75 at SLM 0.10 and 0.20 near the I-71/I-75 Interchange.
- There is a high concentration of sideswipe accidents near SLM 2.70 near the Western Hills Viaduct exit ramps.


## I-71 Northbound Observations

- Approximately 57 percent of the accidents on I-71 were northbound.
- A high concentration of sideswipe crashes were observed near SLM 0.50 , the area includes entrance traffic merging from US 50 southbound and the OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ Street exit.
- A high concentration of rear-end and sideswipe accidents were observed near SLM 0.80 between the Race Street and Vine Street bridges.

I-71 Southbound Observations

- A high concentration of fixed object crashes were observed near SLM 0.50 this area has merging traffic from $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street and exit ramps to US 50 northbound
- There are high concentrations of rear-end accidents between SLM 0.70 and 0.80 between Elm Street and Vine Street

Both the I-75 and I-71 corridors have been identified by ODOT as safety priorities. The entirety of both corridors (I-71 and I-75) in the study area appears on ODOT's Safety Hot Spot list. In addition, many segments on these corridors also appear on the HCLIS list. Most of the segment crash rates for individual years as well as overall exceed the Ohio statewide average rates. There are high concentrations of crashes near the I-71/I-75 Interchange. Congestion through the study area corridors are among the highes in Ohio. The segment on I-75 from SLM 0.71 to 0.90 ranked second and the segment on I-71 from SLM 0.48 to 0.50 ranked third in the state. Along $1-75$, almost half of the crashes are rear-end type accidents, which is an indicator of congestion already present along the corridor. As congestion continues to increase the likelihood of additional accidents also increases.

### 4.5 Demographics

Demographic data for the study area were obtained from the US Census Bureau. Census tract data were used to assess population conditions within the study area in both Kentucky and Ohio. There are 22 Census tracts within the study area. Table 4-7 presents a summary of demographic information by county and city. Table 4-8 presents a summary of demographic data by Census tract.

Table 4-8 illustrates that population has decreased throughout the majority of the study area resulting in a net decrease between 1990 and 2000. Overall, the decline was more than 11 percent or approximately 5,200 persons. The percentage decline in the study areas is greater than that of the city of Cincinnati ( 9 percent decline) or Hamilton County ( 2.4 percent decline). In Kentucky, the city of Covington ( 0.2 percent increase) and Kenton County ( 6.6 percent increase) have both experienced population growth.

| Location | 2000 Population | Percent Population White | Percent Population Minority | Median Age | Number of Households | Median Household Income |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kenton County | 151,464 | 94 | 6 | 34 | 59,444 | \$43,906 |
| Fort Mitchell | 8,089 | 96.9 | 3.1 | 36 | 3,530 | \$46,335 |
| Fort Wright | 5,681 | 97.3 | 2.7 | 39 | 2,430 | \$52,394 |
| Park Hills | 2,977 | 96.6 | 3.4 | 37 | 1,382 | \$42,227 |
| Covington | 43,370 | 87 | 13 | 33 | 18,257 | \$30,735 |
| Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hamilton County | 845,303 | 72.9 | 27.1 | 35 | 346,790 | \$40,964 |
| Cincinnati | 331,285 | 52.5 | 47.5 | 32 | 148,095 | \$29,493 |


| Census Tract | $\begin{gathered} \text { Population } \\ 1990 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Population } \\ & 2000 \end{aligned}$ | Percent Change | Median Age | Number of Households | Median Household Income |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 064800 | 3,485 | 3,364 | -3.47 | 36 | 1,500 | \$46,563 |
| 065200 | 3,699 | 4,125 | 11.52 | 42 | 1,795 | \$47,586 |
| 064900 | 3,341 | 2,991 | -10.48 | 37 | 1,393 | \$41,992 |
| 065100 | 3,985 | 3,594 | -9.81 | 26 | 1,465 | \$25,054 |
| 061600 | 1,684 | 1,420 | -15.68 | 32 | 592 | \$36,250 |
| 065000 | 4,166 | 4,015 | -3.62 | 33 | 1,608 | \$30,565 |
| 060700 | 2,405 | 1,964 | -18.34 | 34 | 901 | \$25,618 |
| 060300 | 1,963 | 1,809 | -7.85 | 33 | 886 | \$19,884 |
| 063800 | 3,088 | 3,080 | -0.26 | 35 | 1405 | \$38,281 |
| 067000 | - | 3,253 | - | 39 | 1,800 | \$25,591 |
| Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 000100 | 13 | 641 | 4830.77 | 26 | 2 | \$0.00 |
| 000400 | 763 | 1,114 | 46.00 | 43 | 818 | \$12,260 |
| 000600 | 853 | 550 | -35.52 | 41 | 374 | \$35,278 |
| 000200 | 1,378 | 1,335 | -3.12 | 32 | 593 | \$15,938 |
| 000302 | 2,630 | 963 | -63.38 | 19 | 384 | \$7,969 |
| 000800 | 277 | 547 | 97.47 | 31 | 250 | \$30,625 |
| 000301 | 2,664 | 1,232 | -53.75 | 21 | 574 | \$6,748 |
| 001400 | 641 | 663 | 3.43 | 27 | 252 | \$26,964 |
| 001500 | 3,017 | 2,261 | -25.06 | 35 | 1,087 | \$7,311 |
| 001600 | 2,312 | 1,712 | -25.95 | 27 | 803 | \$8,175 |
| 002800 | 1,763 | 1,506 | -14.58 | 31 | 502 | \$23,352 |
| 002700 | 1,658 | 1,685 | 1.63 | 27 | 860 | \$30,446 |

Employment data for the study area are shown in Table 4-9. Within the study area, the largest employment sector is Educational and Health Services which is consistent with the region. The unemployment rate for the greater Cincinnati area as of March 2010, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, is 10.6 percent, nearly half a percent higher than the national average of 10.2 percent.

Commuting trends within the study area are shown in Table 4-10. According to the Census data, more han 23 percent of Cincinnati households do not own a car, while Covington has only a slightly higher rate of vehicle ownership with 22 percent of Covington households not owning a car. Households in the study area that do not own a car is much higher, averaging 35 percent. The majority of employees within the study area use their automobile to travel to their place of work. As shown in Table 4-10, the percent of workers that use public transportation in the study area is higher in Cincinnati than Covington.

### 4.6 Land Use

The study area is both urban and suburban in nature and consists of established residential neighborhoods The study area is both urban and suburban in nature and consists of established residential neighborhoods
and commercial properties. The primary land uses within the study area are commercial, industrial, residential, institutional, and existing roadway right of way. No farmland is present within the study area in Ohio.

Land use in the Kentucky portion of the study area is residential, and commercial with pockets of industria and limited agriculture uses. Commercial uses are concentrated at the KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Pike Street exits of $\mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75$. Open space uses include agricultural, parks, and golf courses.

Land use in the Ohio portion of the study area is mostly commercial, residential and industrial. The Cincinnati central business district (CBD) is partially located within the study area and is currently accessible by 1-75.

West of I-75, land use is primarily industrial with commercial and office uses located near Gest Street East of I-75, land uses are almost entirely residential and institutional.

### 4.7 Environmental Conditions

The setting and environmental resources within the study area are discussed in the Red Flag Summary (December 2005), Existing and Future Conditions (September 2006), Planning Study Report (February 2006), and Conceptual Alternatives Study (April 2009). A brief overview of any pertinent environmenta conditions is provided below. Additionally, the Draft Environmental Assessment (November 2010) is included in Appendix F, and provides additional details on the study area's environmental conditions.

### 4.7.1 Recreational Facilities

The recommended preferred alternative will impact both the parking lot and basketball courts at Kentucky's Goebel Park with a total impact of 1.9 acres or 12.8 percent of the park's total acreage. Noise levels are not anticipated to increase at Goebel Park according to the Noise Report, (December 2010). Noise levels are anticipated to remain consistent at Goebel Park but still within the noise abatement criteria (NAC) for the noise receptor location at the northern end of Philadelphia Street in Covington, Kentucky. Noise levels are anticipated to drop slightly and be below the NAC for the noise receptor location further south at KY West $9^{\text {th }}$ Street and Philadelphia Street in Covington, KY. In Ohio, the Queensgate playground and ballfields will be impacted with the recommended preferred alternative requiring 0.9 acres or 17.1 percent of the park's total acreage. This land will be taken along the western edge of the project adjacent to I-75 and will not impact the existing ballfields.

### 4.7.2 Schools and Churches

In Kentucky, the Notre Dame Academy, a private girls' high school, will have 1.34 acres impacted by the recommended preferred alternative which will include portions of an existing ballfield and a parking lot Beechwood Elementary and High Schools will also be impacted with a strip take for new right of way. A total take of 0.44 acres will be required from the parking lot I of the Central Church of the Nazarene, which is located near the Dixie Highway Interchange in Kentucky. The church building will not be impacted by the recommended preferred alternative.

### 4.7.3 Displacements and Relocations

Within Kentucky, the recommended preferred alternative will potentially displace 43 residential units and eight businesses. In Ohio, the recommended preferred alternative will not displace any residences, but will displace seven businesses. Land converted to right of way for the recommended preferred alternative will result in decreased revenues from lost property taxes. The property value of those residences close to the I-71/I-75 corridor could decrease due to change in views and/or proximity to the corridor. The estimated property value loss (in 2010 dollars) for the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky is $\$ 12.7$ million and in Ohio it is $\$ 12.3$ million.

## Table 4-9. Study Area Employment

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 을 } \\ & \text { 专 } \\ & \text { 은 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 을 } \\ & \text { 를 } \\ & \text { No } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 064800 | 0.00\% | 3.18\% | 10.54\% | 3.68\% | 14.05\% | 8.40\% | 5.10\% | 8.07\% | 12.84\% | 15.70\% | 8.34\% | 4.06\% | 6.04\% | 1.46\% |
| 065200 | 0.00\% | 6.33\% | 7.57\% | 4.19\% | 10.86\% | 6.33\% | 3.59\% | 10.16\% | 13.30\% | 21.62\% | 5.13\% | 4.24\% | 6.68\% | 1.47\% |
| 064900 | 0.95\% | 4.43\% | 10.20\% | 3.92\% | 9.36\% | 6.27\% | 2.91\% | 11.32\% | 11.04\% | 20.45\% | 9.69\% | 6.44\% | 3.03\% | 1.49\% |
| 065100 | 0.22\% | 5.11\% | 12.31\% | 6.62\% | 15.19\% | 7.27\% | 1.94\% | 8.50\% | 9.00\% | 11.66\% | 9.79\% | 4.54\% | 7.85\% | 10.33\% |
| 061600 | 0.00\% | 9.52\% | 16.62\% | 5.26\% | 6.82\% | 4.12\% | 3.13\% | 15.34\% | 6.96\% | 12.50\% | 12.36\% | 4.12\% | 3.27\% | 7.61\% |
| 065000 | 0.76\% | 9.07\% | 17.45\% | 4.63\% | 11.89\% | 6.79\% | 1.41\% | 6.03\% | 4.80\% | 19.20\% | 10.36\% | 4.04\% | 3.57\% | 7.12\% |
| 060700 | 0.66\% | 8.93\% | 12.35\% | 5.13\% | 9.69\% | 6.93\% | 0.66\% | 5.32\% | 9.21\% | 14.06\% | 17.57\% | 4.56\% | 4.94\% | 8.27\% |
| 060300 | 1.50\% | 4.63\% | 14.00\% | 2.38\% | 19.88\% | 2.75\% | 1.75\% | 1.13\% | 7.00\% | 10.25\% | 29.38\% | 2.75\% | 2.63\% | 7.195 |
| 063800 | 0.91\% | 6.62\% | 12.85\% | 4.93\% | 12.72\% | 7.85\% | 4.93\% | 8.70\% | 7.85\% | 10.97\% | 9.93\% | 3.11\% | 8.63\% | 2.41\% |
| 067000 | 0.48\% | 6.06\% | 10.74\% | 3.10\% | 10.05\% | 8.81\% | 4.75\% | 7.50\% | 14.59\% | 14.52\% | 10.46\% | 4.20\% | 4.75\% | 8.27\% |
| Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 000100 | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% |
| 000400 | 0.00\% | 6.34\% | 5.63\% | 2.82\% | 3.76\% | 10.09\% | 3.05\% | 11.50\% | 23.24\% | 14.79\% | 8.22\% | 5.63\% | 4.93\% | 18.86\% |
| 000600 | 0.00\% | 1.53\% | 4.86\% | 5.37\% | 3.32\% | 6.65\% | 9.72\% | 13.81\% | 22.51\% | 16.62\% | 7.16\% | 3.07\% | 5.37\% | 11.34\% |
| 000200 | 0.00\% | 7.65\% | 5.46\% | 0.00\% | 11.48\% | 9.02\% | 1.64\% | 6.28\% | 11.48\% | 19.40\% | 17.76\% | 8.20\% | 1.64\% | 19.03\% |
| 000302 | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 23.20\% | 0.00\% | 18.40\% | 0.00\% | 16.80\% | 5.60\% | 5.60\% | 12.80\% | 6.40\% | 6.40\% | 4.80\% | 38.12\% |
| 000800 | 0.00\% | 4.18\% | 15.97\% | 7.98\% | 3.42\% | 13.69\% | 2.66\% | 10.27\% | 1.52\% | 19.39\% | 11.41\% | 9.51\% | 0.00\% | 8.68\% |
| 000301 | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 7.69\% | 0.00\% | 2.83\% | 6.88\% | 0.00\% | 2.43\% | 24.70\% | 30.77\% | 15.79\% | 0.00\% | 8.91\% | 27.35\% |
| 001400 | 0.00\% | 6.70\% | 12.95\% | 0.00\% | 9.82\% | 4.91\% | 0.00\% | 3.57\% | 14.73\% | 26.34\% | 11.16\% | 6.70\% | 3.13\% | 11.46\% |
| 001500 | 0.00\% | 4.62\% | 11.04\% | 3.82\% | 7.63\% | 11.65\% | 2.81\% | 6.22\% | 8.84\% | 19.68\% | 11.65\% | 3.41\% | 8.63\% | 24.77\% |
| 001600 | 0.00\% | 5.92\% | 10.14\% | 2.25\% | 11.83\% | 5.35\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 26.20\% | 11.83\% | 21.69\% | 4.79\% | 0.00\% | 30.53\% |
| 002800 | 0.00\% | 18.25\% | 10.66\% | 3.08\% | 15.88\% | 2.37\% | 0.00\% | 1.66\% | 6.87\% | 13.51\% | 18.01\% | 2.84\% | 6.87\% | 13.52\% |
| 002700 | 0.00\% | 2.10\% | 9.19\% | 4.54\% | 9.41\% | 2.33\% | 3.88\% | 4.21\% | 13.73\% | 29.01\% | 16.28\% | 4.21\% | 1.11\% | 7.57\% |

Table 4-10. Commuting Trends Within the Study Area

| Census Tract | Total Employed | Car, Truck, or Van | Drive Alone | Carpool | Public Transportation | Walk | Other Means | Work at Home |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 064800 | 1,786 | 93.67\% | 88.58\% | 5.10\% | 1.85\% | 0.95\% | 1.29\% | 2.24\% |
| 065200 | 1,999 | 92.90\% | 86.99\% | 5.90\% | 3.55\% | 1.25\% | 0.95\% | 1.35\% |
| 064900 | 1,773 | 87.31\% | 75.69\% | 11.62\% | 4.51\% | 1.92\% | 0.68\% | 5.58\% |
| 065100 | 1,346 | 87.52\% | 72.07\% | 15.45\% | 7.13\% | 0.97\% | 1.26\% | 3.12\% |
| 061600 | 704 | 90.34\% | 64.49\% | 25.85\% | 5.82\% | 0.85\% | 2.27\% | 0.71\% |
| 065000 | 1,684 | 89.67\% | 75.83\% | 13.84\% | 5.52\% | 3.03\% | 0.53\% | 1.25\% |
| 060700 | 1,015 | 71.82\% | 55.76\% | 16.06\% | 14.98\% | 10.05\% | 2.56\% | 0.59\% |
| 060300 | 778 | 72.11\% | 48.20\% | 23.91\% | 6.68\% | 17.10\% | 1.80\% | 2.31\% |
| 063800 | 1,506 | 92.83\% | 79.75\% | 13.08\% | 5.64\% | 0.80\% | 0.00\% | 0.73\% |
| 067000 | 1,439 | 77.35\% | 67.48\% | 9.87\% | 12.37\% | 7.99\% | 0.83\% | 1.46\% |
| Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 000100 | 12 | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| 000400 | 426 | 40.85\% | 31.69\% | 9.15\% | 16.67\% | 36.85\% | 0.00\% | 5.63\% |
| 000600 | 391 | 30.43\% | 28.90\% | 1.53\% | 6.91\% | 57.03\% | 0.00\% | 5.63\% |
| 000200 | 366 | 50.55\% | 48.63\% | 1.91\% | 36.89\% | 12.57\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| 000302 | 125 | 63.20\% | 63.20\% | 0.00\% | 10.40\% | 20.00\% | 0.00\% | 6.40\% |
| 000800 | 263 | 68.06\% | 58.56\% | 9.51\% | 18.63\% | 9.89\% | 0.00\% | 3.42\% |
| 000301 | 233 | 24.89\% | 14.16\% | 10.73\% | 57.08\% | 18.03\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| 001400 | 218 | 57.80\% | 35.78\% | 22.02\% | 38.99\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 3.21\% |
| 001500 | 455 | 56.70\% | 49.67\% | 7.03\% | 31.21\% | 9.45\% | 1.54\% | 1.10\% |
| 001600 | 341 | 47.51\% | 18.77\% | 28.74\% | 27.86\% | 23.17\% | 0.00\% | 1.47\% |
| 002800 | 422 | 83.18\% | 53.55\% | 29.62\% | 3.79\% | 12.09\% | 0.00\% | 0.95\% |
| 002700 | 866 | 72.52\% | 59.82\% | 12.70\% | 7.27\% | 16.97\% | 1.85\% | 1.39\% |

### 4.7.4 Wetlands

There are six wetlands in the Kentucky portion of the study area, which total 1.57 acres. All of the wetlands are low quality palustrine emergent wetlands. There are no wetlands in the Ohio portion of the study area. The recommended preferred alternative would impact 1.38 acres of the Kentucky wetlands.

### 4.7.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

The study area lies within the ranges of several federal and state-listed species. However, there are no documented populations of threatened and endangered species or critical habitat within the study area. Threatened and endangered species habitat surveys conducted in 2006 and 2009 determined that potential habitat characteristics for the Indiana bat, running buffalo clover, riverbank paspalum, Kirtland's potential habitat characteristics for the Indiana bat, running buffalo clover, riverbank paspalum, Kirland s According to state and federal resource agencies, the majority of the Ohio River species have not been collected or identified within the Ohio River since 1966 and are believed to no longer exist in the River.

### 4.7.5.1 Indiana Bat

Approximately 137 acres of potential Indiana bat habitat and 187 acres of marginal Indiana bat habitat were identified within the study area in Kentucky. The survey for Indiana bat habitat was not conducted for Ohio. The recommended preferred alternative will impact 28 acres of potential Indiana bat habitat and an additional 28 acres of marginal Indiana bat habitat.

### 4.7.5.2 Running Buffalo Clover

Only one partially shaded woodlot was identified within the survey corridor as possessing potential running buffalo clover habitat. This 10 -acre woodlot is located along the west side of I-71/I-75 east of the Kyles Lane Intersection and along Intermittent Stream 6. The recommended preferred alternative will impact two acres of this woodlot. However, based on reviews by KYTC-Division of Environmental Analysis and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for running buffalo clover, the project is not likely to adversely impact this species and no further studies should be required within the Kentucky portion of the project.

### 4.7.6 Terrestrial Resources

In the Kentucky portion of the study area, terrestrial habitats are urban in nature but have a mixed-age woods component that likely has not been cleared in the past 30 to 40 years. North of the Ohio River terrestrial habitats are limited to a narrow, wooded riparian zone consisting of young trees and shrubs located along portions of the Ohio River and scrub shrub areas along the existing interstate right of way. The recommended preferred alternative will impact 28 acres of mixed-age woods, 10 acres of young woods, and 14 acres of old field.

### 4.7.7 Hazardous Materials

The May 2010 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) Screening recommended that a Phase I ESA be conducted for the Harrison Terminal site (1220 Harrison Avenue) due to historic land uses and listings in multiple databases. The WHV improvements would involve a strip of right of way at the northern boundary of this property.

Seventeen sites are recommended for Phase II ESA investigations. Two sites are located in Kentucky and 15 sites are located in Ohio. The existing Brent Spence Bridge is not a listed site since it is a right of way property and a condition exists associated with the structure.

### 4.7.8 Cultural Resources

The project's direct impacts to cultural resources would include direct acquisition of residences in the Lewisburg Historic District in Covington and structural changes to the Longworth Hall building in Cincinnati. These project impacts would contribute the cumulative loss of cultural resources when considered in conjunction with those identified under the l-75 Mill Creek Expressway and KY 1120 Widening projects. With respect to indirect impacts, the project would require changes to Longworth Hall which could lead to a revision in the building's various uses.

The recommended preferred alternative will require the acquisition of 2.8 acres of land within the Lewisburg Historic District boundary, affecting 33 of the 430 properties that are considered to be contributing elements to the Lewisburg Historic District. Sixteen parcels would be acquired as total right of way acquisitions with demolition of structures; 17 additional parcels would be affected through partial right of way acquisition.

Additionally, the historic district would experience changes in access with the recommended preferred alternative requiring the elimination of 1,500 feet of Crescent Avenue, realigning Crescent Avenue to connect to Bullock Street to the south. Access to the historic district would be provided by Bullock and KY $9^{\text {th }}$ streets. Alternative access would be available via Western Avenue which runs parallel to Crescent Avenue, approximately 200 feet to the west. Additionally, Lewis Street which provides access to the historic district would be closed at Pike Street.

The eastern section of Longworth Hall would be directly impacted as the recommended preferred alternative would pass through 198 feet of the eastern end of the building, eliminating 20,000 square feet of floor space.

While the Harriet Beecher Stowe Elementary School would not be directly impacted, the parking garage east of the building would be directly impacted by the recommended preferred alternative. The $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }}$ Street ramp would impact a 700 square foot portion of the northeast corner of the parking garage. This impact could require the demolition or reconstruction of 2,400 square feet of the parking garage.

### 4.7.9 Air Quality

The Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation project is a conforming project in the both Kentucky's and Ohio's Transportation Improvement Plans (TIP), and will have air quality impacts consistent with those identified in the State Implementation Plans for achieving the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The technical studies completed for the project included a Mobile Source Air Toxics (MSAT) analysis, $\mathrm{PM}_{2.5}$ Hot Spot Analysis, and a Carbon Monoxide (CO) analysis. The results of these analyses are documented in the following technical reports, which are located in Appendix F of the Environmental Assessment (November 2010):

- Air Quality Technical Report: Mobile Source Air Toxics (November 2010),
- Air Quality Technical Report: Carbon Monoxide (November 2010), and
- Draft Qualitative PM 2.5 Hot-Spot Analysis (April 2011)

The air quality analyses conducted for the proposed project determined that neither feasible alternative would cause or exacerbate an exceedance of the carbon monoxide NAAQS or increase regional emission burdens or mobile source air toxin levels. An interagency consultation has been initiated (May 2011) to determine if the project is a project of air quality concern in regard to particulate matter ( $\mathrm{PM}_{2.5}$ ). Based
upon the projected VMT estimates for the No Build Alternative, the project would slightly reduce MSATs in the overall study area.

### 4.7.10 Noise

The principal sources of noise in the study area are motor vehicles traveling on the I-75 and I-71 mainlines, adjoining service roads and connecting roadways. Residential areas and community facilities adjacent to hese roadways are exposed to moderate to high levels of existing road traffic noise. Existing peak-hour noise levels approached or exceeded the KYTC and ODOT Category B impact threshold I of 66 dBA at 35 of the 48 monitoring locations. Noise measurements ranged from a low reading of 54 dBA at Site M-34 during the peak AM time period to a high reading of nearly 78 dBA at Site M-3 during the peak PM time period. Additional details on the noise study are available in Appendix F of the Environmental Assessment (November 2010).

In general, noise levels for the recommended preferred alternative are higher than for the No Build Alternative because of the higher travel speed and reduced congestion predicted for 2035

Under the recommended preferred alternative, 55 properties would be expected to experience noise levels at or above the noise abatement criteria (NAC) as compared to 42 properties identified under the No Build Alternative in 2035. Predicted noise levels for the recommended preferred alternative would be between ne and five decibels higher than those reported for the No Build Alternative. The noise levels would range rom a maximum of 74 dBA at Sites $\mathrm{M}-3$ and R-7 to a minimum of 56 dBA at Site M-47. No locations would be expected to experience a noise level increase of 10 or more dBA above the corresponding existing noise level.

In Kentucky, the highest concentration of properties with noise levels above the NAC would occur between Kyles Lane and Dixie Highway and in the southbound direction between KY $5^{\text {th }}$ and Hermes Streets. In Ohio, the highest concentration of properties with noise levels above the NAC would be projected to occur from Bank Street to just south of Ezzard Charles Drive

### 5.0 Alternatives Considered

Development of conceptual alternatives for the Brent Spence Bridge was initiated in 2003 by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC). These initial alternatives were documented in the Feasibility and Constructability Study of the Replacement/Rehabilitation of the Brent Spence Bridge (Feasibility and Constructability Study of the Replacement/Rehabilitation of the Brent Spence Bridge (Feasibility and
Constructability Study) (May 2005). This report recommended a series of potential feasible build alternatives for replacement and/or rehabilitation of the Brent Spence Bridge structure and improvement to its approaches and surrounding transportation system. Six conceptual alternatives were recommended fo further study.

In 2006, 25 conceptual alternatives, including the No Build Alternative, were developed in Step 4 of the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT's) Project Development Process (PDP). These 25 conceptual alternatives included the six alternatives from the Feasibility and Constructability Study. The 25 conceptual alternatives were evaluated using a two-phased screening process based on a comparative analysis Phase one of the analysis was an evaluation of the conceptual alternatives based on the goals of the purpose and need and comments received from local governments. In phase two of the analysis, the conceptual alternatives that were not eliminated in phase one were evaluated using stakeholder goals and measures of success; design compatibility with the I-75 Mill Creek Expressway project (HAM-75-2.30) to the north; and concurrence among government agencies obtained through a series of meetings. Some alternatives were combined into hybrid alternatives and then evaluated in phase two of the analysis.

The two-phased comparative analysis eliminated 19 of the 25 conceptual alternatives from further study and evaluation as these 19 conceptual alternatives failed to meet the purpose and need goals of the project and did not adequately address the stakeholder's goals and measures of success. Additionally these alternatives would not be compatible with the I-75 Mill Creek Expressway project (HAM-75-2 30) and the five travel lanes needed to provide a seamless connection between the two projects.

The Planning Study Report (September 2006) documents the 25 conceptual alternatives and the two phased comparative analysis.

### 5.1 Conceptual Alternatives

At the end of Step 4 of the PDP, a total of six conceptual alternatives were recommended for further study including the No Build and five mainline build alternatives. The No Build Alternative, which consists of minor and short-term safety and maintenance improvements to the Brent Spence Bridge and I-75 corridor was retained as a baseline for evaluation of the build alternatives. From the five mainline alternatives, a variety of sub-alternatives were developed, resulting in eight conceptual alternatives to provide options for key intersection and traffic flow areas within the project corridor. These eight conceptual alternatives were identified as Alternatives A though H Detailed descriptions of the mainline alternative and the various sub identified as Alternatives A though H . Detailed descriptions of the mainline alternative and the various suband refined during Step 5 of the PDP. Evaluation efforts included environmental studies, traffic analysis, and rement of horizontal and vertical alignments, cost estimates, utilites coordination, and stakeholder coordination.

All of the conceptual alternatives were the same at the southern and northern ends of the project corridor The differences among the conceptual alternatives were in the design configuration, access points, and number of lanes that occur between $12^{\text {th }}$ Street in Kentucky to Ezzard Charles Drive in Ohio. In Kentucky, south of KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street, I-71/I-75 has six lanes northbound and southbound. North of Western Hills Viaduct in Ohio, I-75 has five lanes northbound and southbound. The configurations of the Dixie Highway, Kyles Lane, and Western Hills Viaduct interchanges were the same for all conceptual alternatives, except

Alternative H which did not incorporate a collector-distributor (C-D) roadway system. For conceptual alternatives A through G, the Dixie Highway and Kyles Lane interchanges would need modified slightly to accommodate a C-D roadway system, which would be constructed along both sides of I-71/I-75 between the two interchanges.

Alternatives A through $G$ also improved Western and Winchell avenues to facilitate traffic flow and increase Alternatives A through or these alternatives, the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange would be reconfigured.

### 5.2 Feasible Alternatives

The Conceptual Alternatives Study (April 2009) report from Step 5 of the PDP recommended feasible alternatives for further study in Step 6 and Step 7 of the PDP. During Step 5, Alternatives A, B, F, G, and H were eliminated from further consideration.

A hybrid alternative consisting of a combination of Alternatives C and D , identified as Alternative I , along with Alternative E from the Conceptual Alternatives Study (April 2009), were recommended to be developed for further study in Step 6 and Step 7 as feasible alternatives.

Alternatives C and D were very similar in overall design. Based on the comparative analysis in Step 5 , with respect to horizontal and vertical alignments, impacts, and the flow of traffic of Alternatives $C$ and $D$, it was determined that a hybrid alternative that included the northbound portion of Alternative $C$ and the southbound portion of Alternative D would be advanced for further consideration. It was recommended to increase the number of lanes for I-75 to three lanes in each direction to support the improved level of service this alternative would provide. The hybrid alternative consisting of a combination of Alternatives C and $D$ was identified as Alternative I and was later determined to be the recommended preferred alternative.

The recommendation to further develop Alternative E was based on the access provided to the cities of Covington and Cincinnati and the minimal amount of community impacts it had in comparison to the other Covington and Cincinnati and the minimal amount of community impacts it had in comparison to the other
alternatives. It was recommended to maintain the number of lanes for I-75 to three lanes in each direction alternatives. It was recommended to maintain the number of lanes for
to support the improved level of service this alternative would provide.

While Alternative $G$ was recommended to be eliminated from further consideration due to its high costs and residential and business displacements, many of the beneficial design features were carried forward. This decision was made based upon the analyses completed and feedback as part of community input. The following beneficial design features of Alternative $G$ were carried forward for further analysis and incorporated into the feasible alternatives:

- Access to north end of Clay Wade Bailey Bridge from I-75 southbound using a C-D roadway and US 50 eastbound;
- Two access points into Covington;
- Access from a northbound C-D roadway from Kentucky to I-71 northbound in Ohio; and
- Access ramp just north of Ezzard Charles Drive for Freeman Avenue and local traffic to I-75 northbound.


### 5.2.1 No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative consists of minor, short-term safety and maintenance improvements to the Brent Spence Bridge and I-75 corridor, which would maintain continuing operations. All safety and maintenance improvements will be performed within existing right of way.

The No Build does not meet the purpose and need for this project. This alternative does not improve traffic flow and existing congestion will worsen. The No Build does not provide improvements for safety. Lane widths would remain deficient and the lack of shoulders on the bridge would continue. Geometric deficiencies would not be corrected. The No Build would maintain existing connections to local, regional, and national transportation corridors but does not improve these connections.

The No Build Alternative is retained as a baseline alternative to compare with the feasible Build Alternatives.

### 5.2.2 Alternative E

Alternative E utilizes the existing I-71/I-75 alignment from the southern project limits at the Dixie Highway Interchange north to the Kyles Lane Interchange (Exhibit 3 and Appendix A). The Dixie Highway and Kyles Lane interchanges will be modified slightly to accommodate a C-D roadway, which will be constructed along both sides of $1-71 / 1-75$ between the two interchanges. North of the Kyles Lane Interchange, the alignment shifts to the west to accommodate additional I-71/I-75 travel lanes. Between Kyles Lane and KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street, six lanes will be provided in each direction for a total of 12 travel lanes.

Near KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street, the northbound alignment separates into two routes; one for interstate traffic and one for a local C-D roadway. Between Pike Street and KY $9^{\text {th }}$ Street, the interstate separates into I-71 and I-75 only routes. The C-D roadway will carry local traffic northbound and provide access to Covington at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ and $5^{\text {th }}$ streets and access from KY $9^{\text {th }}$ and $4^{\text {th }}$ streets. The southbound C-D roadway will carry traffic from Ohio, cross over I-71 and I-75, and provides access to both the interstate and into Covington at KY ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Street.

A portion of Crescent Avenue will be closed with a new connection to Bullock Street. Access from Covington for southbound interstate traffic is located at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street. Bullock Street will be extended north from Pike Street to KY $9^{\text {th }}, 5^{\text {th }}$, and $4^{\text {th }}$ streets and Jillians Way will be extended north from Pike Street to KY $9^{\text {th }}, 5^{\text {th }}$, and $4^{\text {th }}$ streets. Bullock Street and Jillians way will function as one-way pair local frontage roadways.

A new double deck bridge, the new Ohio River Bridge, will be built just west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge to carry northbound and southbound I-71 and I-75 traffic. On the upper deck, I-71 southbound will have three lanes and I-71 northbound will have two lanes. On the lower deck, I-75 will have three
northbound and three southbound lanes. The existing Brent Spence Bridge will be rehabilitated to carry northbound and three southbound lanes. The existing Brent Spence Bridge will be rehabilitated to carry northbound direction and will meet the standards and requirements for maintaining interstate traffic.

In Ohio, Alternative E reconfigures I-75 through the I-71/I-75/US 50 Interchange and eliminates some of the existing access points along I-75. Existing ramps to I-71, US 50 and downtown Cincinnati will be reconfigured. The existing direct connections between I-75 to westbound and from eastbound US 50 will be maintained in Alternative E. US 50 will be reconfigured to eliminate left-hand entrances and exits. The $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ Street overpass will be eliminated and the $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ Street Expressway will be reconfigured as a twoway, six-lane elevated roadway with a new signalized intersection for US 50 access and egress. Access between southbound I-71 (Fort Washington Way) and northbound I-75 will be provided near OH $9^{\text {th }}$ Street as a direct connection. Both I-75 southbound and US 50 (OH $6{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street Expressway) will have access to northbound I-71 (Fort Washington Way).

A local C-D roadway will carry local traffic northbound from the existing Brent Spence Bridge and provide access to $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }}, 5^{\text {th }}$, and $9^{\text {th }}$ streets, Winchell Avenue and access from OH $4^{\text {th }}$ before reconnecting to $1-75$ just south of the Linn Street overpass. The northbound ramps from $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ and $9^{\text {th }}$ streets to $\mathrm{I}-75$ will be removed requiring traffic from these points to utilize a new local roadway parallel to I-75 connecting to Winchell Avenue and access the interstate at Bank Street. Southbound I-75 traffic will separate from the local C-D roadway near Ezzard Charles Drive. The southbound C-D roadway will carry traffic over $1-75$ to H 7 Street, allow, r travel across the existing Brent Spence Bridge roadway will be provided at Western Avenue and at $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }}$ and $8^{\text {th }}$ streets.

Alternative E also improves Western and Winchell avenues to facilitate traffic flow and increase capacity. The ramps to Western Avenue and from Winchell Avenue just north of Ezzard Charles Drive will be removed. The ramp from Freeman Avenue to I-75 northbound and the ramp from I-75 southbound to Freeman Avenue will remain. Between Ezzard Charles Drive and Western Hills Viaduct, southbound I-75
will have six lanes, northbound I-75 will have five lanes. The Western Hills Viaduct Interchange will be will have six lanes, northbound I-75 will have five lanes. The Western Hills Viaduct Interchange will be reconfigured to provide a full movement interchange. The improved interchange will be a single point urban interchange (SPUI) design.

### 5.2.3 Alternative I

The plan set for Alternative I is included in Appendix A. A comparison between Alternative I and the No Build Alternative is provided in Table 5-1.

Alternative I, which was identified as the recommended preferred alternative in the Preferred Alternative Verification Report (March 2011), is a combination of Alternatives C and D with certain design elements of Alternative G. Alternative I utilizes the existing I-71/I-75 alignment from the southern project limits at the Dixie Highway Interchange north to the Kyles Lane Interchange. The Dixie Highway and Kyles Lane interchanges will be modified slightly to accommodate a C-D roadway, which will be constructed along both sides of I-71/I-75 between the two interchanges. North of the Kyles Lane Interchange, the alignment shifts to the west to accommodate additional I-71/I-75 travel lanes. Between Kyles Lane and KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street, six lanes will be provided in each direction for a total of 12 travel lanes. Near KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street, the alignment separates into three routes for I-71, I-75, and a local C-D roadway in the northbound direction.

In Alternative I, access into Covington from the I-71/I-75 interstate will be provided by the local C-D roadway. Access into Covington from the C-D roadway will be provided at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street for northbound traffic and at KY $5^{\text {th }}$ and KY $9^{\text {th }}$ streets for southbound traffic. Direct access to $1-71$ northbound from Covington will be provided at $K Y 9^{\text {th }}$ Street. Access to $I-75$ northbound from Covington will require using the C-D roadway through downtown Cincinnati and connecting to $1-75$ northbound at the Ezzard Charles the C-D roadway through downtown Cincinnati and connecting to $1-75$ northbound at the Ezzard Charles merge. Access from Covington to $1-71 / l-75$ southbound is located at KY $12^{\text {n }}$ Street. Access from
Covington to downtown Cincinnati will be provided by the C-D roadway system which will be accessible Covington to downtown Cincinnati will be provided by the C-D roadway system which will be accessible KY $4^{\text {th }}$ streets and Jillian's Way will be extended north from Pike Street to $K Y 9^{\text {th }}$ and $K Y 5^{\text {th }}$ streets.

A new double deck bridge will be built just west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge to carry northbound and southbound I-75 traffic with three lanes in each direction. Two additional lanes will be provided for southbound I-71 traffic and three other lanes will carry southbound local traffic as part of the C-D roadway system. The existing Brent Spence Bridge will be rehabilitated to carry two lanes for northbound I-71 traffic and three lanes for northbound local traffic as part of the C-D roadway system

Alternative I reconfigures I-75 through the I-71/I-75/US 50 Interchange and eliminates all access to and Alternative reconfigures $1-75$ through the $1-71 /-75 /$ from $\mathrm{KY} 12^{\text {th }}$ Street to the US $50 / \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ Street overpass in the northbound direction. Alternative I also eliminates access to and from I-75 southbound between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and the Freeman Avenue exit.

In Ohio, a local C-D roadway will be constructed along both sides of I-75. The local northbound C-D roadway will carry local traffic from the existing bridge and provide access ramps to $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }}$ Street, I-71 northbound, US 50 westbound, $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ Street, and Winchell Avenue before reconnecting to I-75 just south of Ezzard Charles Drive. The northbound ramps from $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ and $9^{\text {th }}$ streets to $1-75$ will have an indirect connection to $1-75$ via the new local roadway which runs parallel to the northbound C-D roadway, providing $4^{\text {th }}$ Street will utilize the new local northbound C D roadwa for acess to $1-75$. The southbound C D 4 Street will illize the new local northbound C-D roadway for access to $1-75$. The southbound C-D roadway begins near the Ezzard Charles Drive overpass and carries both downtown Covington and Cincinnat raill . streets, as well as connecting to access ramps from Western Avenue, OH $9^{\text {th }}$ Street, and US 50 eastbound The C-D roadway will continue south over the new bridge into Covington
Between Ezzard Charles Drive and the Western Hills Viaduct, northbound I-75 will have five lanes and southbound $I-75$ will have six lanes, for a total of 11 travel lanes. The ramps to Western Avenue and from Winchell Avenue just north of Ezzard Charles Drive to the Interstate will be eliminated. These ramps are being removed because the other ramps can absorb their movements and the divergence/convergence of the C-D roadway and I-75 are occurring in these segments. The southbound ramp to Freeman Avenue and the northbound ramp from Freeman Avenue to I-75 will remain. Alternative I also improves Western and Winchell avenues to facilitate traffic flow and increase capacity. Ramps to Western Avenue and from Winchell Avenue will be provided around the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange, which will be reconfigured to be a tight diamond design.

| Evaluation Feature | No Build Alternative | Alternative E | Alternative I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Brief Description of Alternative | The No Build Alternative maintains the existing configuration of the I-75 corridor and consists of minor, short-term safety and maintenance improvements to the interstate which would maintain its continuing operation | Alternative E utilizes the existing I-71/I-75 alignment from the southern project limits at the Dixie Highway Interchange, north to the Kyles Lane Interchange. A collector distributor (C-D) roadway will be constructed along both sides of I-71/l-75 between the two interchanges. A new double deck bridge will be build just west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge. In Ohio, I-75 will be reconfigured through the I-71/I-75/US 50 interchange and some access points along I-75 will be eliminated. A local C-D roadway will provide local access in Ohio. | Alternative I is a combination of Alternatives $C$ and $D$ with certain design elements of Alternative G. Alternative I utilizes the existing I-71/I-75 alignment from the southern project limits at the Dixie Highway Interchange north to the Kyles Lane Interchange. A C-D roadway will be constructed along both sides of I-71/I-75 between the two interchanges. A new double deck bridge will be built just west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge. The existing Brent Spence Bridge will be rehabilitated to carry two lanes for northbound I-71 and three lanes for northbound local traffic. In Ohio, a local C-D roadway will be constructed along both sides of I75. |
| Local access to/from the interstate | No changes to existing access | Provides indirect access to interstate by way of local C-D road <br> - I-75 access between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Ezzard Charles Drive <br> Provides direct access to interstate <br> - 1 direct access point to I-71 NB at KY $9^{\text {th }}$ Street <br> - 1 direct access point to $\mathrm{I}-75 \mathrm{NB}$ in $\mathrm{KY} 9^{\text {th }}$ Street <br> - Direct access to I-71/I-75 SB at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street <br> - 1 direct access point to/from I-75 NB and SB at Freeman Avenue | Provides indirect access to interstate by way of local C-D road <br> - I-75 access between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Ezzard Charles Drive <br> Provides direct access to interstate <br> - 1 direct access point to I-71 NB in KY at Pike Street <br> - Direct access to $1-71 / I-75 \mathrm{SB}$ at $\mathrm{KY} 12^{\text {th }}$ Street <br> - 1 direct access point to/from I-75 NB and SB at OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street <br> - 1 direct access point to/from I-75 NB and SB at Freeman Avenue |
| Access to Covington from I-75 | No changes to existing access | Provides direct access to Covington <br> - I-75 SB and I-71 SB access at KY $9^{\text {th }}$ Street <br> Provides indirect access to Covington by C-D road <br> - NB access at KY $5^{\text {th }}$ and $12^{\text {th }}$ Street | Provides indirect access to Covington from I-75 by a C-D roadway <br> - NB access at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street <br> SB access at KY $5^{\text {th }}$ and $9^{\text {th }}$ Street |
| Existing access points to I-75 in Cincinnati | No changes to existing access | Alters existing access to I-75 <br> - Existing I-75 NB and SB access eliminated or reconfigured between KY $9^{\text {th }}$ Street to just north of Western Hills Viaduct <br> - Existing direct access to/from I-75 will remain but reconfigured at US 50 | Eliminates direct access to/from I-75; Access provided by C-D roadway <br> - I-75 NB access eliminated between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street to just south of Ezzard Charles Drive <br> - I-75 SB access eliminated between KY $9^{\text {th }}$ Street and the Western Hills Viaduct <br> - Access provided by C-D roadway |
| Separates local and regional traffic | Does not separate local and regional traffic | - A new bridge just west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge will be constructed to carry I-75 and I-71 NB and SB traffic <br> - The existing Brent Spence Bridge will be rehabilitated to carry local NB and SB traffic | - A new bridge just west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge will be constructed to carry I-75 NB and SB, I-71 SB, and local SB traffic <br> - Existing Brent Spence Bridge will be rehabilitated to carry I-71 NB and local NB traffic |
| Design Exceptions | Not applicable | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \text { locations in total } \\ & \text { ( } 5 \text { in } \mathrm{KY} ; 37 \text { in } \mathrm{OH} \text { ) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 43 locations in total (3 in $\mathrm{KY} ; 40$ in OH ) |
| Existing (2005) levels of service and average daily traffic | ```Approximately 160,000 vehicles per day LOS C to F``` | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| Future (2035) levels of service along mainline segments | 1-75: <br> - 16 NB and 15 SB LOS E or worse <br> 1-71: <br> - 3 NB and 6 SB LOS E or worse | 1-75: <br> - 9 NB and 10 SB LOS E or worse <br> I-71: <br> - 5 NB and 3 SB LOS E or worse | ```1-75: - 6 NB and 10 SB LOS E or worse I-71 - 6 NB and 2 SB LOS E or worse``` |

Table 5-1. Feasible Alternatives Evaluation Matrix

| Evaluation Feature | No Build Alternative | Alternative E | Alternative I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Future (2035) design hourly volumes along mainline segments ( $\mathrm{NB}=$ northbound; SB = southbound) | 1-75: <br> - NB ranges from 2,360-8,860 <br> - SB ranges from 2,760-10,170 <br> I-71/I-75: <br> - NB ranges from 5,310-8,650 <br> - SB ranges from 940-9, 160 <br> I-71: <br> - NB ranges from 1,900-7,400 <br> - SB ranges from 2,420-6,330 | I-75: <br> - NB ranges from 2,870-8,680 <br> - SB ranges from 2,940-9,360 <br> I-71/I-75: <br> - NB ranges from 6,440-8,910 <br> - SB ranges from 6,440-10,390 <br> 1-71: <br> - NB ranges from 2,240-7,690 <br> - SB ranges from 2,660-6,490 | I-75: <br> - NB ranges from 2,010-8,870 <br> - SB ranges from 2,730-9,750 <br> \|-71/I-75: <br> - NB ranges from 5,700-8,910 <br> - SB ranges from 6,440-10,390 <br> I-71: <br> - NB ranges from 2,240-7,690 <br> - SB ranges from 2,310-6,490 |
| Right-of-way Impacts - (acres within construction limits) | No Impact | 36.90 total acres KY - 24.45 acres $\mathrm{OH}-12.45$ acres | 31.37 total acres KY - 21.76 acres $\mathrm{OH}-9.61$ acres |
| Parcels - (total estimated parcels impacted) | No Impact | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KY - } 162 \text { parcels } \\ & \text { OH }-111 \text { parcels } \end{aligned}$ | KY - 123 parcels $\mathrm{OH}-68$ parcels |
| Compatibility with existing community land use plans | - Not compatible with economic development plans <br> - Does not preclude future light rail plans <br> - No changes to existing land uses | Compatible with plans <br> - Supports redevelopment and economic plans in Queensgate and Cincinnati <br> - Keeps land uses conducive with Northern Kentucky comprehensive plans <br> - Makes provisions for future light rail plans | Compatible with plans <br> - Supports redevelopment and economic plans in Queensgate and Cincinnati <br> - Keeps land uses conducive with Northern Kentucky comprehensive plans <br> - Makes provisions for future light rail plans |
| Community Cohesion | No impact | Loss of residences in Lewisburg neighborhood and historic district and West McMicken Avenue neighborhood | Loss of residences in Lewisburg neighborhood and historic district |
| Facilities and Services | No impacts | - Goebel Park (3.7 acres - parking lot, portion of walking trail, and basketball court) <br> - Queensgate Playground and Ball Fields (strip take - 0.6 acres) <br> - Notre Dame Academy School (1.34- portion of parking lot and ball field) <br> - Beechwood Schools (strip take) <br> - Central Church of the Nazarene (KY) (0.44 acres - portion of parking lot) | - Goebel Park (1.9 acres - basketball court, parking lot) <br> - Queensgate Playground and Ball Fields (strip take - 0.9 acres) <br> - Notre Dame Academy School (1.34 acres - portion of parking lot and ball field) <br> - Beechwood Schools (strip take) <br> Central Church of the Nazarene (KY) ( 0.44 acres - portion of parking lot) |
| Residential - (total estimated structures and residences displaced) | No Impact | 89 Total (89-356 persons) KY - 74 structures ( $74-296$ persons) $\mathrm{OH}-15$ structures ( $15-60$ persons) | 43 Total (43-172 persons) KY - 43 structures ( $43-172$ persons) $\mathrm{OH}-$ no residential displacements |
| Business - (total estimated businesses and employees displaced) | No Impact | $\begin{gathered} 17 \text { Total ( } 408-529 \text { employees) } \\ \text { KY }-8 \text { businesses (100-130 employees) } \\ \text { OH }-9 \text { businesses ( } 308-399 \text { employees) } \end{gathered}$ | 15 Total (341-382 employees) KY - 8 businesses (90-115 employees) $\mathrm{OH}-7$ business ( $251-267$ employees) |


| Evaluation Feature | No Build Alternative | Alternative E | Alternative I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Environmental Justice - (impacts to neighborhoods and Census tracts with high percentage of low income and minority populations) | No impact | - No minority population impacts in KY <br> - Medium impact to low-income populations (residences displaced in Lewisburg) in KY <br> - Impact to parking lot, basketball court, and portion of walking path in Goebel Park <br> - Medium impact to low-income population in Ohio (residences displaced on McMicken Avenue) <br> - Strip taken of land in Queensgate Playground and Ball Fields in EJ community <br> - No disproportionate impacts | - No minority population impacts in KY <br> - Low impact to low-income populations (residences displaced in Lewisburg) in KY <br> - Impact to parking lot and basketball court in Goebel Park <br> - Low impact to low-income population in Ohio (residences displaced on McMicken Avenue) <br> - Strip taken of land in Queensgate Playground and Ball Fields in EJ area <br> - No disproportionate impacts |
| Intermittent Streams | No impact | 3,335 linear feet | 3,340 linear feet |
| Ephemeral Streams | No impact | 0 linear feet | 0 linear feet |
| Wetlands | No impact | 1.38 acres | 1.38 acres |
| Indiana bat habitat (Potential /Marginal) | No impact | 28/27 acres | 28/28 acres |
| Potential Running Buffalo Clover habitat | No impact | 2 acres | 2 acres |
| Floodplains | No impact | Piers for new Ohio River Bridge | Piers for new Ohio River Bridge |
| Farmland | No impact | No impact | No impact |
| Number of sites recommended for Phase II Environmental Site Assessment | No Impact | 10 in total | 11 in total |
| Number of sites recommended for Phase I Environmental Site Assessment at Western Hills Viaduct | No Impact | 0 | 1 |
| Individual properties eligible for listing or listed in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) | No impact | Longworth Hall - 198 feet | Longworth Hall - 198 feet |
| Historic Districts (HD) directly impacted | No impact | - Lewisburg Historic District (53 contributing buildings) <br> - West McMicken Avenue Historic District (8 contributing buildings) | - Lewisburg Historic District (33 contributing buildings) |
| Potential Archaeological Sites | No impact | 1 | 0 |
| Air Quality | Conforming | Conforming | Conforming |
| Number of receptor sites where 2035 noise levels will approach or exceed the NAC of 66 dBA for Category B land use (residential) | 40 | 45 | 52 |
| Number of receptor sites where 2035 noise levels will approach or exceed the NAC of 71 dBA for Category C land use (industrial/commercial) | 2 | 6 | 3 |
| Section 4(f) Resources | No Impact | - Goebel Park (3.7 acres - basketball court and portion of walking trail) <br> - Lewisburg Historic District (53 contributing buildings) <br> - Queensgate Playground and Ball Fields ( 0.6 acres) <br> - Longworth Hall (198 feet of building) <br> - West McMicken Avenue Historic District (8 contributing buildings) | - Goebel Park (1.9 acres - basketball court) <br> - Lewisburg Historic District (33 contributing buildings) <br> - Queensgate Playground and Ball Fields ( 0.9 acres) <br> - Longworth Hall (198 feet of building) |
| Section 6(f) Parks | No Impact | Goebel Park (3.7 acres) | Goebel Park (1.9 acres) |


| Evaluation Feature | No Build Alternative | Alternative E | Alternative I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maintenance of Traffic and Constructability | No impact | - The project will be constructed in five phases <br> - Construction will last seven years. <br> - I-71 will be re-shielded to l-471 <br> - Access to the CBDs in Covington and Cincinnati will be maintained at all times | - The project will be constructed in four primary phases with several sub-phases. <br> - Construction will last eight years utilizing standard practice construction methods and durations. <br> - I-71 will be re-shielded to I-471 <br> - Access to the CBDs in Covington and Cincinnati will be maintained at all times |
| Utilities | No Impact | 57 | 57 |
| Cost Estimates (in millions) | Not applicable | Kentucky $\$ 700.2$ <br> Ohio $\$ 971.6$ <br> WHV $\$ 269.6$ <br> Existing Bridge $\$ 73.5$ <br> New Bridge $\$ 730.2$ | Kentucky $\$ 641.4$ Ohio $\$ 896.7$ WHV $\$ 141.8$ Existing Bridge $\$ 73.5$ New Bridge $\$ 730.2$ |
|  |  | Total \$2,745.1 | Total \$2,483.6 |

### 5.3 Western Hills Viaduct Interchange

### 5.3.1 Interchange Alternative Development

The Western Hills Viaduct (WHV) is a multi-level structure that spans across the Mill Creek Valley connecting I-75, Central Parkway, West McMillan Street, and Spring Grove Avenue on the east with Queen City Avenue, Harrison Avenue, and State Avenue on the west. The WHV carries local traffic between the west side of Cincinnati and downtown and provides connections to $1-75$ northbound and southbound from the west side of Cincinnati. Interstate and local traffic movements are intermixed between the upper deck, which consists of four travel lanes, and the lower deck, which consists of three travel lanes. The WHV provides pedestrian access with a sidewalk on the south side of the upper deck; however, it does not have any shoulders or bike lanes along the travel lanes for bicycle access.
The existing interchange is a full movement interchange to the west only with a left-hand exit. Southbound I-75 traffic exits to the lower deck and enters from the lower deck while northbound I-75 traffic exits to the upper deck and enters from the upper deck.
Ramp metering is not currently being utilized, but is being designed into the recommended preferred alternative at the WHV interchange in order to keep freeway lanes flowing at near capacity where the demand traffic to enter the freeway exceeds its capacity. Ramp meters will be placed on entrance ramps to restrict the flow of traffic entering the freeway. The WHV is the northern most interchange within the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project and traffic demand is substantially higher than the carrying capacity of the lanes on I-75 in the vicinity of WHV. Because of this, the metering rate was set to the most restrictive level possible to avoid the level of service on l-75 dropping to an LOS F.
In Step 4 of the PDP, several sub-alternatives were evaluated for the WHV Interchange. Three of these sub-alternatives were recommended for further study in the Planning Study Report. These three subalternatives were studied in the Conceptual Alternatives Study during Step 5 of the PDP: an offset roundabout diamond; a single roundabout diamond; and a single-point urban interchange (SPUI) with an at-grade intersection with Central Parkway.
During Step 5, all three sub-alternatives were dismissed from further study because analyses showed each concept did not have the capacity to handle the projected future traffic. A fourth alternative was considered during Step 5 which connected Spring Grove to I-75 by adding a third level to the interchange under I-75. This full movement interchange was also dismissed after further investigation due to several fatal flaws both operationally and geometrically.

The primary conceptual design constraints were:

- Incorporating the existing WHV multi-level configuration into the proposed design to avoid replacing the entire structure to the west.
- Number of existing travel lanes on both levels of WHV.
- Limited storage capacity between the I-75/WHV Interchange and the intersection to the east with Central Parkway and West McMillan Street.
- Large traffic demand created when adding additional movements to make a full movement interchange.
- Close proximity between the existing WHV and Hopple Street interchanges precluded designs which required two lane entrance ramps or ramp braiding from WHV to the north.
- Topography of the general area, particularly to the east of I-75 restricted possible realignment of side roads and intersection locations.

In Step 7 of the PDP, a full movement, SPUI alternative and a tight urban diamond interchange (TUDI) alternative with restricted access to and from the west were developed for the WHV Interchange. The two interchange alternatives were developed independently from the rest of the Brent Spence Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. This was done to achieve the best configuration for the WHV Interchange. The geometric layout of either interchange will work with Alternative I. For analysis purposes, the SPUI design is shown with Alternative E and the TUDI design is shown with Alternative I, refer to Appendix A

### 5.3.2 Single Point Urban Interchange (grade-separated with Central Parkway)

A SPUI provides a single intersection located in the center of the interchange for all ramps, versus a traditional diamond interchange which has two ramp intersections located to the right and to the left of the highway mainline. The SPUI option is shown in Exhibit 7.

The SPUI alternative is a full movement interchange. Both northbound and southbound interstate traffic would have access to WHV eastbound and westbound. Local traffic from the east and from the west would also have access to both northbound and southbound I-75, providing several movements not provided for in the existing condition. There is however one existing movement that would not be provided in this propthed condition. Westbound traffic on West McMillan Street would no longer have access northbound Central farway as the llt tur me Connector Road would be prohbited. This movement accounts for a very small number of vehicles.
An earlier SPUI design was removed from consideration during Step 5 of the PDP. This original design did not provide the necessary storage at the Western Hills interchange with Central Parkway and was therefore removed from consideration. The SPUI was later redesigned to its current configuration to bridge Central Parkway and loop back around, connecting to the east side of Central Parkway, thereby providing sufficient storage at the interchange of Western Hills and Central Parkway.

For this alternative, WHV would be realigned to intersect West McMillan Street at the existing West McMillan Street/West McMicken Avenue intersection. This realignment also includes grade separating the intersection of WHV and Central Parkway. A new bridge would replace the existing WHV structure from approximately 900 feet west of Spring Grove Avenue to just east of I-75. An additional structure would be required to carry WHV traffic over Central Parkway. WHV would be connected to Central Parkway by a new two-way Connector Road. The addition of this new road would provide storage between the WHV and Central Parkway necessary for acceptable traffic operations at this interchange. In several locations multilane turning movements would be required including one triple left turn movement from I-75 southbound to WHV eastbound.

On the upper deck of the WHV, traffic would be a mix of both local and interstate traffic. The lower deck connection to and from Spring Grove Avenue would remain; however, the existing access between I-75 and the lower deck would be removed. Pedestrian access on the south side of the upper deck would be maintained on the new structure with a connection to Central Parkway along the inside of the new Connector Road.

### 5.3.3 Tight Urban Diamond Interchange

A TUDI is characterized by having two ramp intersections like a traditional diamond but located much closer to each other. This creates a much smaller footprint than a traditional diamond interchange. The TUDI option is shown in Exhibit 8

The TUDI alternative is a full movement interchange to the west only. This alternative replaces the same movements provided in the existing condition but removes the undesirable left-hand exit from I-75 and splits the existing function of the WHV by separating the local traffic movements from the interstate traffic movements between the upper and lower decks. The local traffic movement between the west side of Cincinnati and downtown would be located on the upper deck of the WHV, while interstate traffic movements would be located on the realigned lower deck. Because the TUDI would tie into the existing double deck configuration of the WHV structure, the WHV structure would not require any changes beyond the immediate tie in with the TUDI. Should the WHV be modified from a double deck structure to a single deck structure, a traffic signal and interchange would be required on the east side to coordinate traffic flow from what was originally two decks down to a single deck.

This TUDI interchange alternative would provide a replacement structure in the existing structure location from just east of Spring Grove Avenue to the existing abutment location, east of $1-75$. This replacement structure would connect to the existing upper deck of the WHV at Spring Grove Avenue. The lower deck would be realigned beginning west of the current I-75 southbound ramp diverge location. It would follow a new alignment which crosses Spring Grove Avenue and I-75 south of the WHV upper deck location. This new lower deck structure would be constructed along a new alignment to accommodate two lanes in each direction to carry WHV interstate traffic over I-75 to the lower deck of the WHV.

This new lower deck structure would provide the basis for the interchange which would have the l-75 northbound and southbound ramps tying into it, and would accommodate two lanes of traffic in each direction. The two lanes of traffic in the westbound direction would taper down utilizing pavement markings do one lane west of the interchange and would tie into the outside lane on the north side of the lower deck. This tapering down from two lanes to one lane will be accomplished by pavement markings and not be actual structure narrowing. The remaining two lanes on the lower deck of the WHV would be used to move actual structure narrowing. The remaining two lanes on the lower deck of the WHV would be used to move the center lane on the lower deck from the existing condition (westbound) to eastbound.

Realigning the lower deck would remove the existing connection to and from Spring Grove Avenue. In order to restore this connection, two one-way connections are proposed in the TUDI Option 1. One connection would replace the movement from Spring Grove Avenue to the west and the other replaces the movement from the west to Spring Grove Avenue. Both connections utilize the footprints of the existing loop ramps which would be removed as part of this interchange alternative. Pedestrian access to and from the upper deck would be provided along the inside of these two connections. The connection to carry traffic to the west is proposed north of the interchange. This connection would have an intersection at Spring Grove Avenue and pass under I-75 and form a merge with WHV to the east of I-75, closely following the alignment of the existing loop ramp. Similarly, in the eastbound direction, the connection would follow the alignment of the existing loop ramp for approximately several hundred feet and then align to become the fourth leg of an intersection with Harrison Avenue and Winchell Avenue to the southeast of the new interchange.

The two one-way connections to Spring Grove Avenue were removed in the TUDI Option 2. The connections were removed in this option to reduce construction and utility relocation costs. The connection from Spring Grove Avenue to westbound WHV would pass under I-75, which would require bridge structures to be constructed. There are underground utilities which may need to be relocated in the vicinity of the proposed bridge structures.

### 5.4 Recommended Preferred Alternative

Alternative E and Alternative I were compared to one another in detail as part of the Preferred Alternative Verification Report (May 2011), and the Environmental Assessment (November 2010). Alternative I will provide greater operational improvements and have less overall impacts than Alternative E. As a result of this analysis, Alternative I was recommended as the preferred alternative (Exhibit 3).

Alternative I is the recommended preferred alternative with the inclusion of the Western Hills Viaduct Tight Urban Diamond Interchange (TUDI) Option 1. The Western Hills viaduct TUDI Option 1 was chosen because it creates a much smaller footprint than a traditional diamond interchange and therefore would result in less impact to the surrounding community and existing structures. Additionally this option provide the same movements that are provided by the existing conditions, with the added benefit of removing the undesirable left-hand exit from I-75 and separating local and interstate traffic movements between the upper and lower decks. This recommendation is based on the design features, local access features, traffic operations, environmental impacts, and estimated costs.
In Kentucky, Alternative I will provide a direct connection to KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street in Covington in the southbound direction, but in the northbound direction, motorists will only have direct access to I-71. In Ohio, Alternative I's design is based on a C-D roadway system which provides free-flow movements. For example Alternative I will provide a direct connection via a C-D roadway system in Ohio to northbound I-75 and I-71, which is free-flow.

Alternative I will have fewer displacements and requires slightly less acres than other previously studied alternatives. Alternative I will be compatible with existing land use plans, will support the Queensgate redevelopment plans, and help Cincinnati facilitate its economic renewal goals. Overall, the impacts to resources caused by Alternative I are fewer than the previously studied alternatives.

The total cost for Alternative I with the TUDI design at the WHV is estimated to be $\$ 2,443.7$ million. Bridge cross sections are provided in Exhibit 5

### 5.5 Design Criteria

The recommended preferred alternative was developed in accordance with the geometric design criteria requirements of both KYTC and ODOT. The Kentucky section was designed in accordance with the mos current version of KYTC's Highway Design Manual and the Ohio section was designed in accordance with the most current version of ODOT's Location and Design Manual.

In Kentucky, three categories of design requirements were applied to the recommended preferred alternative; mainline, service ramps, and local streets. In Ohio, four categories of design requirements were applied to the recommended preferred alternative; mainline, directional ramps, service ramps, and local streets. Each of these categories has a roadway classification and design speed. The functiona classification of the mainline roadway is "Principal Arterial - Interstate (Urban)" with a design speed of 60 miles per hour (mph). The directional ramps and service ramps for both Kentucky and Ohio are classified as "Collector (Urban)" with design speeds varying from 30 to 60 mph ; and the local streets are classified as "Local (Urban)" with a design speed of 30 mph in Kentucky and 25 to 40 mph in Ohio. The required criteria
for the nine categories of design features, with detailed subcategories, and the location of reference information in the respective design manuals, are detailed in Table 5-2.

A central part of the project is the rehabilitation of the existing Brent Spence Bridge and the construction of the new Ohio River Bridge. The new structure would include an open span to preserve the navigation the new Ohio River Bridge. Che new structure would include an open span to preserve the navio River. Coordination with the US Coast Guard (USCG) was initiated to determine locations of bridge piers in the Ohio River.

The recommended preferred alternative will cross the Ohio River on a new bridge, the new Ohio River Bridge, located approximately 120 feet west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge. In accordance with USCG requirements, the piers for this bridge must be placed "outside" of the existing Brent Spence Bridge piers. The piers would be placed in the Ohio River approximately 85 feet closer to the banks of the Ohio River than the current Brent Spence Bridge piers. The existing Brent Spence Bridge has a middle span ength of 830.5 feet beth existing pies. The new bridge would have a midale span length of approximately 1,000 feet from center to center of the proposed piers. The bridge abutments would be ocated approximately 400 feet north and south of the proposed piers.

Table 5-2. Geometric Design Criteria

| Design Feature | Design Criteria - Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Design Criteria - Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Directional Ramp }^{1} \\ (60 / 45 \mathrm{mph}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Service Ramp }{ }^{2} \\ & (50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | Local Street$(25-40 \mathrm{mph})$ (25-40 mph) |  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | Service Ramp ${ }^{2}$$(50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph})$ |  | Local Street (25-40 mph) |  |  |
| Horizontal Alignment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max Centerline Deflection w/o Horizontal Curve | $1^{\circ} 00{ }^{\prime}$ | Fig. 202-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 1^{\circ} 00 \\ & 1^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig. 202-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 1^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \\ & 2^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \\ & 3^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig. 202-1E | $2^{\circ} 15^{\prime}$ | Fig. 202-1E | n/a |  | n/a |  | n/a |  |  |
| Maximum Degree of Curve | $4^{0} 15^{\prime}$ | Fig 202-2E | $\begin{aligned} & 4^{0} 15^{\prime} \\ & 9^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 202-2E <br> Fig 202-10E | $\begin{aligned} & 6^{\circ} 44^{\prime} \\ & 11^{4} 45^{\prime} \\ & 24^{4} 45^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 202-2E <br> Fig 202-10E <br> Fig 202-10E | $10^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ | Fig 202-9E | 1205' | Exhibit $3-23$ 161 | $\begin{aligned} & 835 \\ & 510^{\prime} \\ & 275 \end{aligned}$ | Exhibit 3-22 159 | 300 | Exhibit 3-21 157 |  |
| Max Curve without Super | $0^{\circ} 33^{\prime}$ | Fig 202-3E | $\begin{aligned} & 0^{\circ} 33^{\prime} \\ & 0^{\circ} 57^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 202-3E <br> Fig 202-10E | $\begin{aligned} & 0^{\circ} 47^{\prime} \\ & 1^{\circ} 10^{\prime} \\ & 1^{\circ} 58^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 202-3E <br> Fig 202-10E <br> Fig 202-10E | $7^{\circ} 42^{\prime}$ | Fig 202-9E | 12000' | Exhibit 3-23 161 | $\begin{aligned} & 80000^{\prime} \\ & 6000^{\prime} \\ & 3500^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-22 } \\ 159 \end{gathered}$ | 3500 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-21 } \\ 157 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| $\underset{\left(\mathrm{e}_{\text {max }}\right)}{\text { Maximum }}$ Superelevation | 6.00\% | Fig 202-8E | 6.00\% | Fig 202-8E Fig 202-10E | 6.00\% | Fig 202-8E Fig 202-10E | 4.00\% | Fig 202-9E | 8.00\% |  | 6.00\% |  | 4.00\% |  |  |
| Spiral Length | $\begin{gathered} \geq \text { Length } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Runoff } \end{gathered}$ |  | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | Length of Runoff |  | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |
| Vertical Alignment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Grade ${ }^{3}$ | 4\% | Fig 203-1E | 6\% | Fig 203-1E | 6\% | Fig 203-1E | 10\% | Fig 203-1E | 4\% | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 8-1 } \\ 510 \end{gathered}$ | 5\% | pg. 833 | 11\% |  | $1 \%$ steeper may be used in extreme cases or for one-way downgrades. |
| Max Vertical Deflection without a Vertical Curve | 0.30\% | Fig 203-2E | $\begin{aligned} & 0.30 \% \\ & 0.55 \% \end{aligned}$ | Fig 203-2E | $\begin{aligned} & 0.45 \% \\ & 0.75 \% \\ & 1.30 \% \end{aligned}$ | Fig 203-2E | 0.75\% | Fig 203-2E | n/a |  | n/a |  | n/a |  | Min. distance between deflections is $100^{\prime}$ for speed $\geq 50$ MPH, $50^{\prime}$ for speed < 50 MPH |
| Pavement Cross Slopes (normal) | 0.016 | 301.1.5 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2.00\% |  | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |
| Use of Spirals | D $>3^{\circ}$ | $\begin{gathered} 202-11 \\ 202-5 \end{gathered}$ | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | e > 3.0\% |  | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |
| Transition Length / Rate (drop line) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L}=60 \mathrm{x} \\ \text { Lane } \end{gathered}$ Width | 301.1.4 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L}=50: 1 \text { to } \\ 70: 1 \end{gathered}$ |  | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |
| Pavement Slope Transition | $\begin{gathered} 222: 1 \\ \max \end{gathered}$ | Fig 202-4E | $\begin{gathered} \hline 222: 1 \\ \max \\ 185: 1 \\ \max \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 202-4E | 200:1 max 172:1 max 152:1 max | 202-4E | 172:1 | 202-4E | 222:1 max | Exhibit 3-27 170 | 200:1 max 172:1 max 152:1 max | Exhibit 3-27 170 | 152:1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-27 } \\ 170 \end{gathered}$ | For methods of transition see 202-5, 202-5a, 202-5b, 2025c, 202-5d, 202-6. |


| Design Feature | Design Criteria - Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Design Criteria - Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Directional Ramp }^{1} \\ (60 / 45 \mathrm{mph}) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Service Ramp }{ }^{2} \\ & (50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph}) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Local Street } \\ (25-40 \mathrm{mph}) \end{gathered}$ |  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | Service Ramp ${ }^{2}$$(50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph})$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Local Street } \\ & (25-40 \mathrm{mph}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Grade Point Position | Inside Edge |  | Inside/ Outside Edge |  | Inside/ Outside Edge |  | Outside Edge |  | Inside Edge |  | Inside/ Outside Edge |  | Outside Edge |  |  |
| K-Values |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crest Vertical Curve | 151 | Fig 203-3E | $\begin{gathered} 151 \\ 61 \end{gathered}$ | Fig 203-3E | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 44 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | Fig 203-3E | 44 | Fig 203-3E | 151 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-76 } \\ 274 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 44 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-76 } \\ 274 \end{gathered}$ | 19 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-76 } \\ 274 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Sag Vertical Curve ${ }^{4}$ | 136 | Fig 203-6E | $\begin{aligned} & 136 \\ & 79 \end{aligned}$ | Fig 203-6E | $\begin{aligned} & 96 \\ & 64 \\ & 37 \end{aligned}$ | Fig 203-6E | 64 | Fig 203-6E | 136 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-79 } \\ 280 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 96 \\ & 64 \\ & 37 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-79 } \\ 280 \end{gathered}$ | 37 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-79 } \\ 280 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Sight Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stopping Sight Distance (vertical curves) | $\begin{aligned} & 570^{\prime} \\ & \text { min. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 201-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 570^{\prime} \\ & 360^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 201-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 425 \\ & 305^{\prime} \\ & 200^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 201-1E | $305{ }^{\prime}$ | Fig 201-1E | 570' min. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-1 } \\ 112 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 425 \\ & 305^{\prime} \\ & 200^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-1 } \\ 112 \end{gathered}$ | 200 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-1 } \\ 112 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Min. Passing Sight Distance | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1470' | Fig 201-3E | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1090' | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-7 } \\ 124 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Intersection Sight Distance | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | $\begin{aligned} & 445^{\prime} \mathrm{LT} \\ & 385 ' \end{aligned}$ | Fig 201-5E | --- | --- | --- | --- | $\begin{aligned} & 335 \mathrm{LT} \\ & \text { 290' } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit } 9-55, \\ 665 \\ \text { Exhibit } 9-58, \\ 668 \end{gathered}$ | See Fig. 201-4 also. |
| Decision Sight Distance | $\begin{gathered} 1150^{\prime} \\ (\mathrm{B}) \\ 128{ }^{\prime} \\ (\mathrm{E}) \end{gathered}$ | Fig 201-6E | $\begin{aligned} & 1150^{\prime}(B) \\ & 1280^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \\ & 800^{\prime}(\mathrm{B}) \\ & 930^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \end{aligned}$ | Fig 201-6E | 910' (B) 1030' (E) <br> 690' (B) 825' (E) <br> 490' (B) 620' (E) | Fig 201-6E | $\begin{aligned} & 690 \text { ' (B) } \\ & 825^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \end{aligned}$ | Fig 201-6E | $\begin{aligned} & 1150^{\prime} \text { (B) } \\ & 1280^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-3 } \\ 116 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 910^{\prime}(\mathrm{B}) \\ 1030^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \\ 690^{\prime}(\mathrm{B}) \\ 8255^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \\ 4900^{\prime}(\mathrm{B}) \\ 620^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-3 } \\ 116 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 490^{\prime}(\mathrm{B}) \\ & 620{ }^{\prime}(\mathrm{E}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhibit 3-3 } \\ 116 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Clearances (New \& Reconstructed) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lateral On Bridge ( $\geq 200$ ' long) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 12' Rt. } \\ \text { 12' Med. } \\ \text { <2 lanes } \\ \text { 12'RT, } \\ \text { 4'LT' } \end{gathered}$ | Fig 302-1E |  | Fig 303-1E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8' Rt. } \\ & \text { 6' Lt. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 303-1E | $\frac{\text { Uncurbed }}{\frac{\text { Curbed }}{4^{\prime}-10^{\prime} / 1^{\prime}-}} 2^{\prime}-1 .$ | Fig 301-4E | $\begin{gathered} \text { 12' Rt. } \\ \text { 12' Med. } \end{gathered}$ | pg. 765 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8' Rt. } \\ & \text { 6' Lt. } \end{aligned}$ | pg. 765 | $\frac{\text { Uncurbed } /}{\frac{\text { Curbed }}{4^{\prime}-10^{\prime} / 1^{1}-2}}$ |  | 12' accommodates future MOT. 4' lateral on median allowed on four-lane alternative. |
| Lateral On Bridge ( $\leq 200$ ' long) | 12' Rt. 12' Med. $\leq 2$ lanes 12'RT, 4'LT | Fig 302-1E | $\begin{gathered} \frac{1 \text {-Lane / }}{\frac{2-\text { Lane }}{}} \\ \text { 8' }^{\prime} \text { Rt. / } 12^{\prime} \\ \text { Rt. } \\ {\text { 6' Lt. / } / 6^{\prime}}_{\text {Lt. }} \end{gathered}$ | Fig 303-1E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8' Rt. } \\ & \text { 6' Lt. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 303-1E | $\frac{\text { Uncurbed }}{\frac{I \text { Curbed }}{4^{\prime}-10^{\prime} / 1^{\prime}-}} 2^{\prime}-1$ | Fig 301-4E | $\begin{gathered} 12 \text { ' Rt. } \\ \text { 12' Med. } \end{gathered}$ | pg. 765 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8' Rt. } \\ & \text { 6' Lt. } \end{aligned}$ | pg. 765 | $\frac{\text { Uncurbed } /}{\frac{\text { Curbed }}{4^{\prime}-10^{\prime} / 1^{1}-2}}$ |  | 12' accommodates future MOT. 4' lateral on median allowed on four-lane alternative. |


| Design Feature | Design Criteria - Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Design Criteria - Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Directional Ramp }^{1} \\ (60 / 45 \mathrm{mph}) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Service Ramp }{ }^{2} \\ & (50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph}) \end{aligned}$ |  | Local Street (25-40 mph) |  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Service Ramp }{ }^{2} \\ & (50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph}) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Local Street } \\ (25-40 \mathrm{mph}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| Vertical | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17.0^{\prime} \\ & \text { Pref. } \\ & 15.5^{\prime} \\ & \text { Min. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 302-1E | 17.0' Pref. 15.5' Min. | Fig 302-1E | 17.0' Pref 15.5' Min. | Fig 302-1E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 15.0' Pref } \\ & \text { 14.5' Min. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 302-1E | 17.5' Pref.. 16.0' Min. | pg. 511 | 17.5' Pref.. 16.0' Min. | pg. 511 | 17' Pref. 14.5' Min. | pg. 511 |  |
| Clear Zone | (>6000 ADT) |  | (>6000 ADT) |  | (>6000 ADT) |  | (>6000 ADT) |  | ( $>6000$ ADT) |  | (>6000 ADT) |  | (>6000 ADT) |  |  |
| Foreslope 6:1 or Flatter | 30' | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 30^{\prime} \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 19^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | $15 '$ | Fig 600-1E | $30^{\prime}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15{ }^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | $15{ }^{\prime}$ | $\underset{3-6^{a}}{\text { Table }}$ |  |
| Foreslope Steeper than 6:1 to 4:1 | $30^{\prime}$ | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 30^{3} \\ & 26^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 26^{\prime} \\ & 17^{\prime} \\ & 17^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | 17' | Fig 600-1E | 40' | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26^{\prime} \\ & 17^{\prime} \\ & 17^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | $17^{\prime}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Backslope 6:1 or Flatter | 27' | Fig 600-1E | 27 21 | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 21^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | $15 '$ | Fig 600-1E | $27^{\prime}$ | $\underset{3-6^{a}}{\text { Table }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{\mathrm{a}} \end{gathered}$ | $15 '$ | $\underset{3-6^{a}}{\text { Table }}$ |  |
| Backslope Steeper than 6:1 to 4:1 | $25^{\prime}$ | Fig 600-1E | 25 19 | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 19^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | $15 '$ | Fig 600-1E | $25^{\prime}$ | $\underset{3-6^{\text {a }}}{\text { Table }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | 15' | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Backslope Steeper than 4:1 | 21' | Fig 600-1E | 21 15 | Fig 600-1E | $\begin{aligned} & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | Fig 600-1E | 15' | Fig 600-1E | 21' | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \\ & 15^{\prime} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 3.1 \\ 3-6^{a} \end{gathered}$ | 15' | $\underset{3-6^{a}}{\text { Table }}$ |  |
| Lanes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Thru Lanes | >3 (by alt) |  | 2 or 1 |  | 2 or 1 |  | Varies |  | >3 (by alt) |  | 2 or 1 |  | Varies |  |  |
| Lane Width | $12^{\prime}$ | Fig 301-4E | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12^{\prime}(2- \\ & \text { lane) } \\ & 16^{\prime}(1- \\ & \text { lane) } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 303-1E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 12' (2-lane) } \\ & 16^{\prime} \text { (1-lane) } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 303-1E | $\begin{gathered} 12^{\prime} \\ 11^{\prime}(\text { Min. }) \end{gathered}$ | Fig 301-4E | 12' |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 12' (2-lane) } \\ & 15^{\prime} \text { (1-lane) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $12^{\prime}$ |  |  |
| Shoulders |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Treated Width | 12' Rt. <br> 12' Med $\leq$ 2lanes 12' Rt 4' Med | Fig 301-3E | $\begin{gathered} \text { 10'Rt. / } \\ \text { 4'Lt. } \\ \text { 6'Rt. / 4'Lt. } \end{gathered}$ | Fig 303-11 ${ }^{5}$ | 6'Rt. / 3'Lt. | Fig 303-1E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2' Curb \& } \\ & \text { Gutter } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 301-4E | $\begin{gathered} \text { 12' Rt. } \\ \text { 12' Med. } \end{gathered}$ |  | 6'Rt. / 4'Lt. |  | 2' Curb \& Gutter |  | 12' accommodates future MOT. 4' median shoulder allowed on four-lane alternative |
| Graded Width with Barrier or Foreslopes Steeper Than 6:1 | $\begin{aligned} & 17^{\prime} \text { Rt. } \\ & \text { 17' Med. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 301-3E | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { 15'Rt./ / } \\ & \text { 9't.t. } \\ & \text { 11'R./ } \\ & \text { 9'Lt.t. } \end{aligned}$ | Fig303-1E | 15'Rt. / 9'Lt. <br> 11'Rt. / 9'Lt. | Fig 303-1E | --- | --- | See Clear Zone Criteria |  | See Clear Zone Criteria |  | --- | --- | Two lane (top) One lane (bottom) |
| Graded Width without Barrier and Foreslopes 6:1 or Flatter | $\begin{gathered} \text { 12' Rt. } \\ \text { 12' Med. } \end{gathered}$ | Fig 301-3E | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { 'Rt. / } \\ 6^{\prime} \mathrm{Lt} . \\ 8^{\prime} \mathrm{Rt} / 6^{\prime} \mathrm{Lt} . \end{gathered}$ | Fig 303-1E | 10'Rt. / 6'Lt. <br> 8'Rt. / 6'Lt. | Fig 303-1E | --- | --- | See Clear Zone Criteria |  | See Clear Zone Criteria |  | --- | --- | Two lane (top) One lane (bottom) |


| Design Feature | Design Criteria - Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Design Criteria - Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Directional Ramp }^{1} \\ (60 / 45 \mathrm{mph}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Service Ramp } \\ & \text { (50/40/30 mph) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | Local Street ( $25-40 \mathrm{mph}$ ) |  | Mainline ( 60 mph ) |  | Service Ramp ${ }^{2}$$(50 / 40 / 30 \mathrm{mph})$ |  | Local Street (25-40 mph) |  |  |
| Normal Barrier Offset ${ }^{7}$ | 14' Rt. <br> 14' Med. <br>  <br> Med if <br> Conc <br> Barr | Fig 301-3E Or 10' RT 4' LT for $\leq$ 2 lanes w/ Conc Barr | $\begin{gathered} \text { 12'Rt. / } \\ \text { 6'Lt. } \\ \text { 8'Rt. / 6'Lt. } \end{gathered}$ | Fig 303-1E | 12'Rt. / 6'Lt. <br> 8'Rt. / 6'Lt. | Fig 303-1E | 4' Min. | 602.1.5.1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 14' Rt. } \\ \text { 14' Med. } \end{gathered}$ | pg. 319 | 8'Rt. / 6'Lt. |  | 4' min. |  | Two lane (top) One lane (bottom) |
| Assumed Median Width | $\begin{gathered} \hline 30^{\prime} 27^{\prime} \\ 12+12+3 \end{gathered}$ | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | $30^{\prime}$ | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |
| Shoulder Pavement Cross Slopes (normal) | 4\% | Fig 301-8 | 4\% | Fig 301-8 | 4\% | Fig 301-8 | 4\% | Fig 301-8 | 4\% | pg. 320 | 4\% | pg. 320 | 4\% | pg. 320 |  |
| Terminal Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Freeway Terminal | --- | --- | High speed | Fig 503-2aE <br> Fig 503-3aE | High speed | Fig 503-2aE <br> Fig 503-3aE | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |  | --- | --- |  |
|  | --- | --- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Low } \\ & \text { Speed } \end{aligned}$ | Fig 503-4aE Fig 503-4bE | Low Speed | Fig 503-4aE Fig 503-4bE | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |  | --- | --- |  |
|  | --- | --- | C-D | Fig 504-1E <br> Fig 504-2E | C-D | Fig 504-1E Fig 504-2E | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |  | --- | --- |  |
|  | --- | --- | MultiEntrance | Fig 505-1aE Fig 504-2E | MultiEntrance | Fig 505-1aE Fig 504-2E | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |  | --- | --- |  |
|  | --- | --- | Mulit-Exit | Fig 505-2aE Fig 505-2bE | Mulit-Exit | Fig 505-2aE <br> Fig 505-2bE | --- | --- | --- | --- |  |  | --- | --- |  |

Ohio geometric design criteria provided in the current ODOT Location and Design Manual Volume 1.
Kentucky geometric design criteria provided in the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Roadside Design Guide and the AASHTO "Green Book" (A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, Fourth Edition).
Table notes:
For Directional Ramps, top line indicates upper range speed ( 60 mph ), second line indicates middle range speeds ( 45 mph )
For Service Ramps, top line indicates upper range speed ( 50 mph ), middle line indicates middle range speed ( 40 mph ), and bottom line indicates lower range speed ( 30 mph ).
Grades may be increased by one percent for freeways in developed areas where a flatter grade is precluded.
4. Where street lighting is present, the minimum length of sag vertical curve is three times the speed.
6. Loocal streets may have different crite tight 10 -foot left.

Local streets may have different criteria as required by the City of Cincinnati.
For Interstate 75 inside shoulder widths in Ohio, use an offset of 15 feet to the inside edge of the pavement.

### 5.6 Design Exceptions

Due to the constraints of the urban study area and required connections to existing roadways, some design exceptions were incorporated into the feasible alternatives. These design exceptions include the following categories

- Increased grade: The degree of rise or descent of a vertical profile.
- Reduced shoulder: Reduction of shoulder width for the inside shoulders of the interstate mainline.
- Restrictions for horizontal stopping sight distance: When stopping sight distance is restricted horizontally. This occurs where the roadway curves to the left and the median barrier on the left restricts stopping sight distance from the driver's eye to the object.
- Restrictions for vertical stopping sight distance: When stopping sight distance is restricted vertically. This occurs at either a crest or sag vertical curve within the roadway
- Degree of curve

Most of the anticipated design exceptions within Ohio were requested by the City of Cincinnati and are due to tying this project into existing conditions while minimizing any major impacts to adjacent properties including environmental and/or business impacts. In nearly every case, the design exceptions improve upon the existing conditions, however, eliminating all design exceptions would require significant impacts to adjacent properties due to the tight urban corridor. For the recommended preferred alternative, there will be a total of 42 design exceptions. The following is a summary of the anticipated design exceptions that will be required for the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky and Ohio

### 5.6.1 Kentucky

In Kentucky, there will be three design exceptions for the recommended preferred alternative, involving grade along an existing ramp and lane width and shoulder width on the existing Brent Spence Bridge. The design exception occurring at the ramp from I-75 southbound to Kyles Lane requires an 8.1 percent grade due to wide right of way limits required for the connection to the existing elevation at the ramp terminal. This steep slope is less than 500 feet long and provides an exit ramp to Kyles Lane on which traffic has to decelerate. This design exception could be eliminated by extending the ramp further south but this would require the acquisition of additional right of way. To eliminate the two design exceptions that occur on the lower deck of the existing bridge, the existing bridge would need to be replaced with a new structure that could accommodate the wider lane and shoulder widths. Table 5-3 identifies the three design exceptions along with their location

Table 5-3. Design Exceptions - Kentucky

| Roadway | Location | Design Exception | Standard | Proposed | Existing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-75 SB to Kyles Lane | Sta. $445+00$ | Grade | 6.0\% | 8.1\% | 6.5\% |
| C-D NB | Existing Bridge (Lower Deck) Existing Bridge (Lower Deck) | Lane Width Shoulder Width | 12' lanes <br> 14' left and 14' right | 11‘ lanes <br> 4' left and 8' right | 11' lanes <br> 1' left and <br> 1' right |

### 5.6.2 Ohio

In Ohio, there will be 39 design exceptions for the recommended preferred alternative. These design exceptions are classified as horizontal alignment degree of curve, horizontal stopping sight distance, vertical stopping sight distance, grade, shoulder width, and taper rate.

Horizontal Alignment, Degree of Curve.
The recommended preferred alternative would require 11 design exceptions for horizontal alignment, degree of curve at the locations identified in Table 5-4. While the design speeds vary depending on the specific roadway (interstate, ramp, or local street), the interstate is designed for 60 mph . For interstate alignments, the only degree of curve deficiencies that occur on l-71 northbound and southbound occur jus north of Brent Spence Bridge towards the east (FWW). This is still an improvement over the existing condition at these locations. The curve is needed to tie into the existing bridge abutment and still tie in with US 50 eastbound before entering FWW.

The majority of the remaining design exceptions for degree of curve in Ohio are needed to achieve clearance both over and under the surrounding roadways without causing additional impacts, particularly to the Dunhumby building in the vicinity of the US 50 tie in with the C-D roadway and at the connection of $1-75$ southbound and 1-71 northbound. For all degree of curve design exceptions a combination of additiona signage, lighting, and traffic signals will be incorporated as mitigation measures.

| Table 5-4. Design Exceptions for Horizontal Alignment, Degree of Curve - Ohio |
| :--- |
| Roadway Location Standard Proposed Existing <br> I-75 SB to I-71 NB PI Sta. $125+75.61$ 45 mph 40 mph 40 mph <br> I-71 SB PI Sta. $16+31.45$ 60 mph 50 mph 35 mph <br> I-71 NB PI Sta. $14+44.56$ 60 mph 50 mph 45 mph <br> US 50 EB PI Sta. $109+73.97$ 50 mph 40 mph 30 mph <br> US 50 WB P Sta. $114+02.58$ 50 mph 40 mph 35 mph <br>  PI Sta. $128+38.49$ 50 mph 40 mph 35 mph <br> I-71 SB to C-D SB PI Sta. $31+16.63$ 45 mph 35 mph $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ <br> FWW to C-D NB PI Sta. $34+50.75$ 45 mph 35 mph $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ <br> C-D NB to US 50 WB PI Sta. $17+51.02$ 45 mph 40 mph $35 \mathrm{mph}^{1}$ <br> US 50 EB to C-D SB PI Sta. $33+69.33$ 45 mph 40 mph $35 \mathrm{mph}^{2}$ PI Sta. $108+02.34$ |

Existing speed references existing movement from $1-71 \mathrm{SB}$ to $1-75 \mathrm{NB}$.
Existing speed references existing movement from $1-75$ NB to US 50 WB
Horizontal Stopping Sight Distance
The recommended preferred alternative would require 18 design exceptions for horizontal stopping sight distance at the locations identified in Table 5-5. Additional signage, lighting, and traffic control devices will be used as mitigation measures for all horizontal stopping sight distance design exceptions in Ohio, excep for one of the two locations on the I-71 southbound connection to the southbound C-D roadway. At this location, the line of sight for the inside of the ramp radius is impeded by the bridge parapet and the proposed shoulder would need to be widened to meet the needed sight distance therefore requiring an increase in structural width. This ramp from $1-71$ southbound to the C-D roadway southbound is a new connection which is utilizing the relocated I-71 southbound foot print which has existing design exceptions for stopping sight distance.
Table 5-5. Design Exceptions for Horizontal Stopping Sight Distance - Ohio

| Roadway | Location | Standard | Proposed | Existing |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PI Sta. $24+98.87$ | 60 mph | 57 mph | 44 mph |
|  | PI Sta. $33+88.15$ | 60 mph | 51 mph | 50 mph |
|  | PI Sta. $65+12.82$ | 60 mph | 52 mph | 40 mph |
|  | I-75 Sta. $120+59.21$ | 45 mph | 43 mph | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
|  | PI Sta. $125+75.61$ | 45 mph | 34 mph | 33 mph |
| I-75 SB to I-71 NB | PI Sta. $16+31.45$ | 60 mph | 42 mph | 35 mph |
| I-71 SB SB Baseline at Ezzard | PI Sta. $65+22.36$ | 60 mph | 54 mph | 40 mph |
| Charles | PI Sta. $14+44.56$ | 60 mph | 44 mph | 41 mph |
| I-71 NB | PI Sta. $109+73.97$ | 50 mph | 36 mph | 30 mph |
| US 50 EB | PI Sta. $114+02.58$ | 50 mph | 34 mph | 30 mph |
| US 50 WB | PI Sta. $31+16.63$ | 45 mph | 31 mph | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| I-71 SB to C-D SB | PI Sta. $34+50.75$ | 45 mph | 31 mph | N/A |
| I-71 SB/US 50 WB to C-D NB | PI Sta. $17+51.02$ | 45 mph | 33 mph | 35 mph |
| C-D NB to US 50 WB | PI Sta. $22+70.83$ | 50 mph | 44 mph | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| C-D NB to I-75 NB | PI Sta. $33+69.33$ | 45 mph | 33 mph | 32 mph |
| US 50 EB to C-D SB | PI Sta. $33+41.55$ | 50 mph | 41 mph | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| Gest Street | PI Sta. $108+02.34$ | 45 mph | 34 mph | N/A |

Vertical Stopping Sight Distance
The recommended preferred alternative would require two design exceptions for vertical stopping sight distance both located along the northbound C-D roadway connection to Winchell Avenue, identified in Table 5-6. These two design exceptions for vertical stopping sight distance on the C-D roadway are within nine mph of the required 40 mph design speed. Correcting these design exceptions would impact up to eight structures. Additional signage and lighting are proposed as mitigation measures.
Table 5-6. Design Exceptions for Vertical Stopping Sight Distance - Ohio

| Roadway | Location | Standard | Proposed | Existing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C-D NB to Winchell | PI Sta. $65+75.00$ | 40 mph | 31 mph | N/A |
|  | PI Sta. $69+20.00$ | 40 mph | 31 mph | N/A |

## Other Design Exceptions

The recommended preferred alternative would require eight additional design exceptions at eight other locations for reasons identified in Table 5-7. Eliminating the shoulder width design exception at the northbound C-D roadway connection to I-71 northbound as well as at I-71 southbound would require a widening of the I-71 trench. The remaining design exceptions are all related grade. Eliminating these remaining design deficiencies would generally cause a violation of clearance requirements either for railroads or surrounding road structures. These additional proposed design exceptions improve upon existing design exceptions for shoulder widths and grades within in the existing geometry.

Table 5-7. Other Design Exceptions - Ohio

| Roadway | Location | Design Exception | Standard | Proposed | Existing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C-D NB to I-71 NB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Sta. } 27+80 \\ \text { Sta. } 9+50 \end{gathered}$ | Shoulder Width Grade | $\begin{gathered} 8^{\prime} \\ 5.0 \% \text { max } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.9^{\prime} \\ 6.69 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}}$ $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| 1-75 | Sta. $23+00$ to Sta. $27+00$ (southbound only) | Grade | 5.0\% max | 6.0\% | None |
| I-75 SB to C-D SB | Sta. 26+00 to Sta. 30+50 | Grade | 5.0\% max | 6.5\% | N/A |
| I-71 SB | Sta. 20+00 to Sta. 32+00 Sta. $25+00$ to Sta. $35+00$ | Grade Shoulder Width | $\begin{gathered} 5.0 \% \max \\ 10^{\prime} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }^{5.9 \%}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.0 \% \\ 10^{\prime} \end{gathered}$ |
| 1-71 NB | Sta. $25+00$ to Sta. $29+00$ | Grade | 5.0\% max | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| C-D SB to ${ }^{\text {th }}$ St. | Sta. 26+10 to Sta. 32+60 | Grade | 7.0\% max | 7.5\% | None |

### 6.0 Traffic Analysis

Capacity analysis for the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative were conducted for the Design Year of 2035 for freeway segments, ramp junctions, weave segments, collector distributor(C-D) roadways, and intersections. Turn lane storage calculations were only conducted for the recommended preferred alternative. Opening Year for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is 2015.

### 6.1 Traffic Methodologies

### 6.1.1 Traffic Volumes

The travel demand model and recent traffic count data were utilized to develop traffic projections for the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative in the 2035 design year. Certified traffic was used in the traffic analyses.

Traffic counts were performed on an average weekday within the Brent Spence Bridge study area in September, October, and November of 2005 in order to obtain existing weekday traffic volumes. Due to September, October, and November of 2005 in order to obtain existing weekday traffic volumes. Due to the project extending to the south and missing "check in locations, additional traffic counts were conducted
in January 2008 to collect traffic data at the Dixie Highway Interchange, along McMillan Avenue, and on I71 near the I-471 Interchange. Traffic volumes for at-grade intersections were collected using turning 71 near the l-471 Interchange. Traffic volumes for at-grade intersections were collected using turning movement counts, while ramp and mainline volumes on I-71, I-75, and US 50 were collected using portable machine counters. The AM and PM peak hours were identified from the traffic counts and were used in the 2005 analyses for the study area. The AM and PM peak hours are 7:30 to 8:30 AM and 4:30 to 5:30 PM, respectively. A review of the historical counts available from KYTC showed that the growth rate was flat this, the 2008 counts on these routes were assumed to be equal to the 2005 counts and an annual growth this, the 2008 counts on
factor was not applied.

Design year (2035) traffic volumes were determined using the Ohio Kentucky Indiana Regional Council of Governments (OKI) regional travel demand model. In order to coordinate the traffic projections within the I75 corridor and the region, traffic projections for all three adjoining I-75 projects (HAM-71/75-0.00/0.22 Brent Spence Bridge, HAM-75-2.30 Mill Creek Expressway, and HAM-75-10.10 Thru the Valley) were incorporated into the OKI regional travel demand model. The 2005 and 2008 volumes were used to project the peak hour volumes for design year 2035. In addition to the No Build condition, the OKI demand model was utilized to compute 2035 design hour traffic volumes for the recommended preferred alternative. Truck percentages for the study area were calculated based on existing traffic counts and growth rates generated
from the travel demand model.

### 6.1.2 Capacity Analyses

The capacity analyses were performed for the recommended preferred alternative using Highway Capacity Software (HCS+) version 5.4. Capacity analyses are performed to estimate the maximum amount of traffic that can be accommodated by a roadway while maintaining prescribed operational qualities. This is accomplished using the level of service (LOS) concept. Level of service is an assessment of roadway and intersection performance, expressed LOS A to LOS F. Level of service for freeways is based on traffic density; whereas level of service for intersections is based on delay. LOS A for freeway represents freeflow conditions where vehicles are almost completely unimpeded in their ability to maneuver within the traffic stream. LOS E by contrast is defined as using all available capacity, where vehicles are closely spaced within the traffic stream and there are virtually no usable gaps to maneuver. LOS F exceeds the
roadway's capacity and there is a breakdown of vehicle flow. Typically, in urban areas, a roadway component is deemed adequate if the corresponding level of service is LOS D or better, while LOS E and LOS $F$ indicate near failure or failure respectively. The goal level of service for this region is LOS D; however, a level of service below LOS D is acceptable for the recommended preferred alternative provided the level of service is not degraded from what it is in the No Build Alternative.

Where the demand traffic flowing from one section of the freeway to another or from an entrance ramp to the mainline exceeds the maximum capacity of the freeway, the demand traffic will be constrained to reflect the actual traffic volumes which can be accommodated on the freeway (volume to capacity ratio equal to 1.00). The portion of the demand traffic that exceeds the capacity of the freeway would be constrained and not used in downstream calculations.

Freeway capacity is the maximum volume of traffic that a freeway can accommodate without resulting in a level of service of LOS F. As the volume of vehicles traveling on a freeway segment increases, the density of vehicles also increases, resulting in reduced speed. This increased density and reduction in speed will continue until the freeway reaches capacity. Once the volume of vehicles attempting to utilize the freeway exceeds the capacity of the freeway, the freeway reaches a "stop-and-go" operating condition. When freeway becomes overcapacity, the capacity of a freeway lane shrinks to about one-third the carrying capacity that it had under free flow conditions. The capacity of a freeway segment is dependent upon several parameters: number of vehicles, free flow speed, number of lanes, and the peak hour factor.

In order to keep freeway lanes flowing at near capacity volumes when the demand to enter the freeway would exceed its capacity, and to attempt to reach the level of service goal for the region of LOS D, ramp meters may be used to restrict traffic flow onto the freeway from entrance ramps at interchanges. Entrance ramps at interchanges are the only means of adding new traffic to a freeway. Ramp metering is nothing more than placing traffic signals on the ramp to limit the amount of traffic which can enter the freeway. The traffic signals can be timed to limit the entering traffic volume to any number. Typically, highway agencies will limit the volume on the freeway to approximately $95 \%$ ( 100 vehicles per hour per lane less than ultimate capacity) of the ultimate carrying capacity of each freeway lane. This allows each freeway lane to move near capacity volumes with ramp metering, versus moving only a third of the ultimate capacity of each freeway lane if ramp metering was not installed.

The three projects which extend end-to-end from the Ohio River to I-275 are the Brent Spence Replacement/Rehabilitation Project, the Mill Creek Expressway, and Thru-the-Valley. Ramp metering was used throughout the Mill Creek Expressway and Thru-the-Valley projects, and will also be used on the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange (northernmost interchange within the Brent Spence Replacement/ Rehabilitation Project.

Since the demand to use $1-75$ is substantially higher than the carrying capacity of the lanes on $1-75$, the metering rate was set to the maximum number possible. If one more vehicle would enter I-75, the freeway would be over capacity (LOS F).

Freeways consist of three parts: basic freeway mainline segments, ramp (exit and entrance) segments, and weaving sections. The basic freeway mainline segments are those segments of the freeway that are free from merging, diverging, and weaving. Freeway segments were analyzed using the HCS Freeway module and included information pertaining to total traffic volume, number of freeway lanes, design speed of the facility, and truck percentages as part of the analysis. Weaving volumes were not included as part of the certified traffic. Due to not having weaving volumes available, all merging traffic was assumed to enter
the mainline freeway segment, and all diverging traffic was assumed to exit from the mainline freeway segment. This concept was utilized to insure that the worst case scenario was analyzed, providing the highest weaving volumes. The capacity of a particular freeway segment is directly related to the number of highest weaving volumes. The capacity of a particular freeway segment is directly related to the number of
lanes available, the truck percentage on that segment, and the design speed. The recommended preferred alternative was assumed to have a mainline design speed of 60 miles per hour (mph).

The C-D roadway analysis followed the same methodology used for the freeway segments, merges, and diverges. While the proposed design speed for a C-D roadway is 50 mph , HCS would only allow a minimum design speed of 55 mph . Therefore the 55 mph design speed was used in the analysis.
Ramp merge and diverge areas were analyzed using one of two methodologies. If the ramp did not create an add-lane or a drop-lane condition, the HCS Ramps module provided estimated densities for the merge or diverge area. This analysis incorporated information pertaining to total freeway volume upstream of the merge/diverge area, ramp volumes, number of freeway lanes, number of ramp lanes, design speeds of both the freeway and ramp, and truck percentages for both the freeway and ramp. The densities correlate with the level of service for the merge/diverge area.
The second methodology for ramp areas is used when there is an add-lane or drop-lane condition in the merge or diverge area. In this case, these areas are treated as "major merge" or "major diverge" areas and each freeway segment of the merge or diverge area had its own density calculation. The HCS Freeway module can only analyze segments with two or more lanes. Therefore, single-lane ramps were analyzed as two-lane segments with double their actual volumes.
The study area contains both signalized and unsignalized intersections on local streets. Intersections that had projected turning movements were analyzed using either the HCS Signals module for signalized intersections or the HCS Unsignalized module for unsignalized intersections, depending on whether a signal would be warranted in the design year. Operational analysis for the signalized intersections was provided by optimizing the signal cycle length and minimizing the number the signal phases to the extent possible for the design year for both the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative.
The Highway Capacity Manual intersection analysis procedures calculate an "average vehicle delay" based on traffic volumes, number of lanes, and traffic signal phasing and timing at each intersection. Signal coordination was performed initially using Synchro to assist in establishing a common cycle length at intersections that were in close proximity to each other. HCS + was used to properly balance each signalized intersection. For intersections, LOS is defined by the average amount of control delay experienced by vehicles. At traffic signals, delay is calculated for each approach as well as for the overall intersection. The average vehicle delay calculation at each intersection is assigned a level of service ranging from LOS A, the best, to LOS F, the worst or failure. LOS C is considered acceptable, and in urban areas LOS D is generally considered acceptable.

The methodology used to calculate required turn lane storage lengths were based on the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) Highway Design - Auxiliary Turn Lane Policy for Kentucky intersections and on the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) Location and Design (L\&D) Manual sections 401.6.1 and 401.6.3 and figures 401-9E and 401-10E for Ohio intersections.

The existing Western Hills Viaduct interchange provides full movements to and from I-75 in both the northbound and southbound directions, but only permits traffic exiting and entering the interchange on Western Hills Viaduct to and from the west. When the Brent Spence Bridge project began, FHWA and

ODOT requested the Western Hills Viaduct interchange, which needed to be reconstructed, be redesigned to also permit traffic to exit and enter the interchange from the east. Knowing an Interchange Modification Study (IMS) would ultimately be required for approval of the preferred alternative, certified traffic was developed for both the No Build Alternative (only movements to and from the west) and for the requested preferred Build Alternative (movements to and from both the west and the east), a requirement of the IMS As new interchange designs were developed to comply with FHWA's and ODOT's request, it became apparent it would be very difficult to develop a design which would function operationally and meet all from both the east and west was dropped However in an ffort to keep the project on schedulatime from boh the east and west was dropped. However, in an effort to keep the project on schedule, time would not permit development of design year traffic for new interchange traffic that also added a through lane in each direction to the $1-75$ mainline and only provided for movements to and from the west on Western Hils. As a result, the No Build Atemative tramic was used to design the recommended preferred alternative for the Western Hills Viaduct interchange, since it provided the same movements.

### 6.1.3 Certified Traffic

In the development of certified traffic, the existing four-hour turning movement counts were factored to average daily traffic (ADT) volumes using the ODOT hourly distribution and seasonal adjustment factors by functional class. The 72 -hour and 48 -hour ramp counts were converted to ADTs by applying the seasonal adjustment factor by functional class. The calculated ADT volumes were compared to historical count information and ODOT ramp counts. The existing traffic counts were then smoothed along the mainline and between intersections as appropriate for the AM, PM, and calculated ADT volumes. Finally, the AM and PM volumes were factored to the design hour ( $30^{\text {th }}$ highest hour) by applying a factor of 1.056 , as was done for the HAM-75-2.30 PID 76257 (Mill Creek Expressway) and HAM-75-10.10 (Thru the Valley) projects, which are located at the northern limits of this project. This process for developing certified traffic was agreed to by the KYTC.

The OKI regional travel demand model was used to develop traffic assignments for the 2035 design year. Using the methods described in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) 255 report, 24 -hour model assignments were post-processed by comparing the ADT count data to the base year (2005) model assignment and applying the same over/under estimation to the future year (2035) model assignment. A hybrid mix of the ratio and delta methods were applied to each link. Finally, the 2035 ADT was calculated by applying a straight line extrapolation between the 2005 count and the postprocessed 2035 ADT.

A growth factor was calculated for each link by dividing the 2035 ADT by the 2005 traffic count. This factor was then applied to the AM and PM peak hour count data to obtain 2035 AM and PM peak hour data. Turning movement forecasts for the 2035 AM, PM, and ADT were made using the NCHRP 255 iterative proportional method. Interchanges were treated as single point intersections where possible to determine the mainline, cross street, and ramp volumes at one time.

Finally, all 2035 traffic volumes on the mainline and between intersections were smoothed as appropriate for the AM, PM, and ADT periods. Technical Memorandums for the $30^{\text {th }}$ Highest Hour Adjustment Factor, Coordination of Traffic Projections for the Three HAM-75 Projects, and Coordination of Mainline Traffic Projections for the Three HAM-75 Projects as well as the Certified traffic plates are included in Appendix C.

### 6.1.4 Microsimulation Analyses

Both at the Federal and at the state level, traffic and operational analysis needs to be based on the Highway Capacity Manual operational analysis procedures. HCS was used to analyze the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative. HCS has limitations such as not being able to see queue lengths or imbalances in traffic volumes between lanes. VISSIM was used to ensure the recommended preferred alternative works as anticipated. Included in Appendix B are No-Build and Build VISSIM videos. These videos can be utilized by the reader to obtain a visual comparison of the alternatives.

### 6.2 Traffic Analyses Results

Capacity analyses are performed to estimate the maximum amount of traffic that can be accommodated by a roadway while maintaining prescribed operational qualities. Levels of service were determined for freeway segments, ramp junctions, weave segments, C-D roadways, and intersections for the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative. Tables with level of service information are presented in the following sections. Graphics of the level of service at each freeway segment, ramp junction, and intersection are included in Appendix $D$ to show the effects of the new or revised interchanges on the Interstate System and the local road network. These graphics also show an overall comparison of operations between the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative.

### 6.2.1 Freeway Segments

The freeway segment level of service criteria as defined by the Transportation Research Board for freeway segment density is shown in Table 6-1. Table 6-2 through Table 6-5 include a reference column "Pg" that corresponds to page the HCS runs for freeway segments are included on, in Appendix D.

Table 6-1. Freeway Segment Level of Service

| Level of Service (LOS) | Freeway Segment Density (pc/mi/ln) |
| :---: | :---: |
| A | $0-11$ |
| B | $>11-18$ |
| C | $>18-26$ |
| D | $>26-35$ |
| E | $>35-45$ |
| F | $>45$ |

### 6.2.1.1 No Build Alternative

The operating goal is to maintain LOS D or higher for all roadway segments. As a result, degradation from the No Build condition to the Build condition only occurs when the level of service for the Build condition is LOS E or LOS F and it has a lower level of service than the No Build condition. For this reason, only the number of locations which have LOS E or LOS F are discussed below. It should also be noted that the roadway system for the No Build and Build conditions are uniquely different, with the Build condition having C-D roadways, no left hand exits, no drop lanes, less weaves, and lane balance throughout the project. As a result, it may be difficult to make direct comparisons between the No Build and Build conditions at every ocation.

### 6.2.1.1.1 Kentucky

Eighteen freeway segments were analyzed along the No Build Alternative in Kentucky.

AM Peak
During the AM peak period, six of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while two freeway segments operated at LOS F

PM Peak
During the PM peak period, 11 of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while three freeway segments operated at LOS F

The freeway segment analysis for the No Build Alternative in Kentucky is presented in Table 6-2.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 2 | F-1 | $\begin{gathered} I-71 / \mid-75 \\ S B \end{gathered}$ | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& KY $5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | D | 6,520 | 6,048 | F | 8,870 | 7,905 |
| 2 | F-2 | $\begin{gathered} I-71 / \mid-75 \\ S B \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge \& Pike St./ KY $12^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | D | 5,660 | 5,250 | E | 8,020 | 6,880 |
| 2 | F-3 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / /-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Pike St. $/$ KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge \& KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | D | 5,390 | 5,000 | D | 7,430 | 6,370 |
| 2 | F-4 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / /-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge \& KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | D | 5,870 | 5,470 | E | 8,580 | 7,470 |
| 2 | F-5 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ S B \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge \& Kyles Lane Diverge | D | 6,220 | 5,820 | F | 9,160 | 8,050 |
| 1 | F-6 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Kyles Lane Diverge \& Kyles Lane Merge | D | 5,620 | 5,260 | E | 8,140 | 6,740 |
| 1 | F-7 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Kyles Lane Merge \& Dixie Hwy. Diverge | D | 6,060 | 5,700 | E | 8,780 | 7,380 |
| 1 | F-8 | $\begin{gathered} I-71 / \mid-75 \\ S B \end{gathered}$ | Between Dixie Hwy. Diverge \& Dixie Hwy. Merge | D | 5,870 | 5,520 | E | 8,070 | 6,780 |

Table 6-2. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 1 | F-9 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Dixie Hwy. Merge \& Buttermilk Pike Diverge | D | 6,200 | 5,850 | E | 8,650 | 7,360 |
| 1 | F-10 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Buttermilk Pike Merge \& Dixie Hwy. Diverge | F | 5,760 | 5,710 | F | 6,570 | 5,730 |
| 1 | F-11 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Dixie Hwy. Diverge \& Dixie Hwy. Merge | E | 5,490 | 5,440 | E | 6,210 | 5,420 |
| 1 | F-12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Dixie Hwy. Merge \& Kyles Lane Diverge | D | 6,430 | 6,380 | D | 6,600 | 5,810 |
| 1 | F-13 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / /-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Kyles Lane Diverge \& Kyles Lane Merge | E | 5,930 | 5,680 | E | 5,790 | 5,100 |
| 1 | F-14 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Kyles Lane Merge \& KY $12^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | E | 7,250 | 5,760 | E | 6,410 | 5,720 |
| 2 | F-15 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Between KY } \\ & 12^{\text {th }} \text { St. } \\ & \text { Diverge \& KY } \\ & 5^{\text {th }} \text { St. Diverge } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | E | 7,010 | 5,540 | E | 5,860 | 5,230 |
| 2 | F-16 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge \& Pike St. Merge | E | 6,370 | 5,040 | D | 5,310 | 4,740 |
| 2 | F-17 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Pike <br> St. Merge \& KY $4^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | F | 7,490 | 5,810 | E | 5,710 | 5,140 |
| 2 | F-18 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between KY <br> $4^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge \& Brent Spence Bridge | D | 8,650 | 6,970 | D | 6,690 | 6,120 |

${ }^{2}$ Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the
analyzed segment.

### 6.2.1.1.2 Ohio

Sixty-nine freeway segments were analyzed along the No Build Alternative in Ohio.

## AM Peak

During the AM peak period, six of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while three freeway segments operated at LOS F.

## PM Peak

During the PM peak period, five of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while seven freeway segments operated at LOS F.

The freeway segment analysis for the No Build Alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-3.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 8 | F-1 | I-75 SB | Between Hopple <br> St. Merge \& Western Hills Viaduct Diverge | F | 9,630 | - | D | 6,530 | - |
| 8 | F-2 | I-75 SB | Between Western Hills Viaduct Diverge \& Western Hills Viaduct Merge | E | 9,370 | 7,674 | D | 6,030 | - |
| 8 | F-3 | I-75 SB | Between Western Ave. Diverge \& Western Ave./Ezzard Charles D. Diverge | E | 9,430 | 7,857 | D | 5,960 | - |
| 7 | F-4 | I-75 SB | Between Western Ave./Ezzard Charles Dr. Diverge \& Freeman Ave. Diverge | E | 8,810 | 7,340 | D | 5,720 | - |
| 7 | F-5 | I-75 SB | Between Freeman Ave. Diverge \& Western Ave. Merge | D | 8,140 | 6,782 | C | 5,260 | - |
| 5 | F-6 | I-75 SB | Between OH $7^{\text {nh }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& I- <br> 71 NB Diverge | D | 7,080 | 5,962 | D | 5,550 | - |

Table 6-3. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 5 | F-7 | I-75 SB | Between I-71 NB Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Merge | C | 3,000 | 2,528 | D | 2,760 | - |
| 5 | F-8 | I-75 SB | Between OH $9^{\text {in }}$ <br> St. Merge \& OH <br> $6^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | D | 3,160 | 2,688 | E | 3,700 | - |
| 4 | F-9 | I-75 SB | Between OH $6^{\text {th }}$ <br> St. Merge \& $1-71$ <br> SB Merge | D | 3,840 | 3,368 | F | 4,530 | 3,967 |
| 3 | F-10 | I-71 SB | Between Reading Rd./Dorchester Ave. Merge \& I 471 Diverge | E | 5,350 | - | F | 6,330 | - |
| 3 | F-11 | I-71 SB | Between I-471 Diverge \& OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. Diverge | D | 4,700 | - | D | 4,820 | 4,568 |
| 3 | F-12 | I-71 SB | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Between OH 3 }{ }^{\text {rd }} \\ & \text { St. Diverge \& } \\ & \text { US } 50 \text { Merge } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | D | 3,030 | - | F | 4,290 | 4,066 |
| 3 | F-13 | I-71 SB | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ramp to } \mathrm{OH}^{\text {rad }} \\ \mathrm{St.} . \end{gathered}$ | D | 1,670 | - | A | 530 | 502 |
| 3 | F-14 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { US } 50 \\ & \text { WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{I}-$ 71 SB Merge | C | 2,240 | - | B | 1,900 | - |
| 4 | F-15 | I-71 SB | Between US 50 Merge \& I-75 NB Diverge | C | 5,270 | - | D | 6,190 | 5,881 |
| 4 | F-16 | I-71 SB | Between I-75 NB Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{St}$. Merge | C | 2,420 | - | D | 3,140 | 2,983 |
| 4 | F-17 | I-71 SB | Between OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ <br> St. Merge \& $\mathrm{I}-75$ <br> SB Merge | D | 2,680 | - | F | 4,340 | 3,966 |
| 4 | F-18 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between I-75 SB Merge \& Brent Spence Bridge | D | 6,520 | 6,048 | F | 8,870 | 7,905 |
| 5 | F-19 | I-71 NB Ramp | Between I-75 SB Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge | D | 4,080 | 3,434 | D | 2,790 | - |

Table 6-3. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathbf{P g}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 5 | F-20 | I-71 NB Ramp | Between OH $5^{7}$ St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | D | 3,370 | 2,836 | C | 2,540 | - |
| 4 | F-21 | I-71 NB Ramp | Between OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Merge | D | 1,860 | 1,565 | D | 1,730 | - |
| 4 | F-22 | I-71 NB Ramp | Between OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Merge | C | 1,510 | 1,271 | B | 810 | - |
| 4 | F-23 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71/I75 SB Merge \& I-71 NB Merge | D | 1,750 | - | C | 1,190 | - |
| 4 | F-24 | I-71 NB Ramp | Between OH $6^{\text {ln }}$ <br> St. Merge \& $\mathrm{I}-71$ NB Merge | D | 3,610 | 3,315 | D | 2,920 | - |
| 5 | F-25 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between Linn St. Merge \& OH $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge | B | 3,330 | - | A | 2,290 | - |
| 5 | F-26 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{1 m} \\ & \text { St. EB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ramp to } \mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {m }} \\ & \text { St. } \end{aligned}$ | A | 560 | - | A | 150 | - |
| 5 | F-27 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between OH $5^{\text {th }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{I}-$ <br> 71/I-75 SB <br> Merge | D | 2,770 | - | C | 2,140 | - |
| 5 | F-28 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71 NB Merge \& I-71/I-75 SB Merge | C | 1,020 | - | C | 950 | - |
| 4 | F-29 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{I}-$ <br> 71/I-75 SB Merge | B | 680 | - | B | 830 | - |
| 4 | F-30 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71/I75 SB Merge \& $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | A | 340 | - | A | 120 | - |
| 4 | F-31 | I-75 SB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1-75 SB } \\ & \text { Ramp/OH } 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { Ramp to } \mathrm{OH}^{\text {nd }} \\ & \text { St. } \end{aligned}$ | B | 1,850 | 1,611 | A | 930 | - |
| 4 | F-32 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 2^{\text {nd }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-75 SB Diverge \& I 71 NB Diverge | B | 2,070 | 1,831 | A | 1,340 | - |

Table 6-3. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 4 | F-33 | $\begin{gathered} I-71 / /-75 \\ N B \end{gathered}$ | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& I-71/I-75 NB Diverge | D | 8,650 | 6,970 | D | 6,690 | 6,120 |
| 4 | F-34 | I-71 NB | Between l-75 <br>  <br> $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. <br> Diverge | E | 4,800 | 3,868 | C | 2,330 | 2,131 |
| 4 | F-35 | I-71 NB | Between OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& I- <br> 75 SB Merge | D | 3,600 | 2,901 | B | 1,900 | 1,738 |
| 4 | F-36 | I-71 NB | Between I-75 SB Diverge \& US 50 Diverge | D | 7,210 | 6,216 | C | 4,820 | 4,658 |
| 4 | F-37 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \\ & \mathrm{St} . \mathrm{EB} \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71 NB Diverge \& Elm St. | A | 3,270 | 2,798 | A | 1,770 | 1,733 |
| 3 | F-38 | I-71 NB | Between US 50 Diverge \& OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ St. Merge | F | 5,120 | 4,414 | C | 2,390 | 2,310 |
| 3 | F-39 | $\begin{gathered} \text { US } 50 \\ \text { EB } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Between I-71 } \\ \text { NB \& OH 2 } 2^{\text {nd }} \text { St. } \\ \text { Merge } \end{gathered}$ | B | 2,090 | 1,802 | C | 2,430 | 2,348 |
| 3 | F-40 | I-71 NB | Between OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ <br> St. Merge \& OH <br> $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | C | 5,210 | 4,033 | B | 2,820 | 2,740 |
| 3 | F-41 | I-71 NB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Between OH } 5^{m} \\ & \text { St. Merge \& }- \\ & 471 \text { Merge } \end{aligned}$ | D | 5,430 | 4,253 | C | 3,440 | 3,360 |
| 3 | F-42 | I-71 NB | Between I-471 Merge \& Gilbert Ave. Merge | F | 7,400 | 6,004 | D | 4,560 | 4,480 |
| 3 | F-43 | I-71 NB | Between Gilbert Ave. Merge \& Reading Rd. Diverge | D | 7,550 | 6,151 | D | 5,700 | 5,620 |
| 3 | F-44 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-471 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Liberty <br> St. Merge \& Columbia Pkwy. Merge | A | 970 | - | D | 2,920 | - |
| 3 | F-45 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-471 \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between OH $6{ }^{\text {th }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& Liberty St. Diverge | D | 3,430 | - | B | 1,370 | - |

Table 6-3. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{array}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 4 | F-46 | I-75 NB | Between I-71 NB Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | C | 3,850 | 3,102 | C | 4,360 | 3,989 |
| 4 | F-47 | I-75 NB | $\begin{gathered} \text { Between OH } 5^{\text {mh }} \\ \text { St. Diverge \& } \\ \text { OH } 6^{\text {th }} \text { St. } \\ \text { Diverge } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | C | 3,090 | 2,490 | E | 3,990 | 3,650 |
| 4 | F-48 | I-75 NB | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ramp to OH } 5^{\text {th }} \\ \text { St. } \end{gathered}$ | B | 760 | 612 | A | 370 | 339 |
| 5 | F-49 | I-75 NB | Between OH $6^{\text {m }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& I - <br> 75 NB Merge | C | 2,360 | 1,902 | D | 3,290 | 3,010 |
| 5 | F-50 | I-75 NB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ramp to OH } 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. } \end{aligned}$ | B | 730 | 588 | B | 700 | 640 |
| 4 | F-51 | I-71 SB | Between I-71 SB Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | D | 2,850 | - | D | 3,050 | 2,898 |
| 4 | F-52 | I-71 SB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ramp to OH } 6^{\text {in }} \\ & \text { St. } \end{aligned}$ | C | 940 | - | D | 1,450 | 1,378 |
| 5 | F-53 | I-71 SB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I-71 SB/I-75 NB } \\ & \text { Ramp to } \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. } \end{aligned}$ | B | 1,670 | 1,528 | C | 2,150 | 2,018 |
| 5 | F-54 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71 SB/I-75 NB Merge \& Gest St. Diverge | A | 1,860 | 1,718 | B | 3,110 | 2,978 |
| 4 | F-55 | I-71 SB | Between OH $6^{\text {min }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Merge | E | 1,910 | - | D | 1,600 | 1,520 |
| 5 | F-56 | I-71 SB | Between OH $4^{\text {th }}$ <br> St. Merge \& OH $6^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | C | 2,200 | - | D | 3,200 | 3,120 |
| 5 | F-57 | I-71 SB | Between OH $6^{\text {m }}$ <br> St. Merge \& Winchell Ave. Diverge | B | 2,390 | - | B | 3,720 | 3,640 |
| 6 | F-58 | I-71 SB | Between Winchell Ave. Diverge \& I-75 NB Merge | B | 2,220 | - | C | 3,400 | 3,327 |
| 7 | F-59 | I-75 NB | $\begin{gathered} \text { Between I-71 } \\ \text { SB Merge \& OH } \\ 9^{\text {th }} \text { St. Merge } \end{gathered}$ | C | 4,580 | 4,122 | D | 6,690 | 6,337 |


| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 7 | F-60 | I-75 NB | Between OH 9 ${ }^{\text {II }}$ St. Merge \& Freeman Ave. Merge | C | 4,730 | 4,272 | E | 7,520 | 7,167 |
| 7 | F-61 | I-75 NB | Between Freeman Ave. Merge \& Winchell Ave./Ezzard Charles Dr. Merge | C | 5,220 | 4,762 | E | 8,080 | 7,727 |
| 8 | F-62 | I-75 NB | Between Winchell Ave./Ezzard Charles Dr. Merge \& Western Hills Viaduct Diverge | C | 5,350 | 4,892 | F | 8,480 | 7,893 |
| 8 | F-63 | I-75 NB | Bank St. Western Hills Viaduct Entrance Ramp | C | 1,010 | - | B | 910 | - |
| 8 | F-64 | I-75 NB | Between Western Hills Viaduct Diverge \& Western Hills Viaduct Merge | C | 5,030 | 4,599 | E | 7,950 | 7,400 |
| 8 | F-65 | I-75 NB | Between Western Hills Viaduct Merge \& Hopple St. Diverge | D | 6,040 | 5,609 | F | 8,860 | 7,888 |
| 9 | F-66 | I-75 SB | Between I-74 Merge \& Hopple St. Diverge | F | 10,040 | 9,452 | D | 7,210 | 6,863 |
| 9 | F-67 | I-75 NB | Between Hopple St. Merge \& Bates Ave. Merge | C | 6,280 | 5,340 | E | 8,530 | 7,591 |
| 9 | $\begin{gathered} \text { F- } \\ 67 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | I-75 NB | Between Hopple St. Diverge \& Hopple St. Merge | C | 6,580 | 5,081 | E | 8,890 | 7,329 |
| 9 | F-68 | I-75 SB | Between Hopple St. Diverge \& Hopple St. Merge | F | 9,080 | 8,636 | D | 6,280 | 6,079 |

## Table 6-3. No Build Alternative Freeway Analysis - Ohio

|  |  |  |  | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |

${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.1.2 Recommended Preferred Alternative

### 6.2.1.2.1 Kentucky

Twenty-one freeway segments were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky.
AM Peak
During the AM peak period, three freeway segments operated at LOS E, while two operated at LOS F
PM Peak
During the PM peak period, five of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while four segments operated at LOS F.

The freeway segment analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky is presented in Table 6-4.

At the southern end of the project, I-71/I-75 currently has three mainline lanes in the northbound direction and four in the southbound direction. Calculations show that in the design year (2035) I-71/I-75 in the No Build Alternative will have numerous locations through the Buttermilk Pike, Dixie Highway, and Kyles Lane interchanges where the levels of service will be LOS E or LOS F. In the recommended preferred alternative, I-71/I-75 will be widened to six mainline lanes in each direction just north of the Kyles Lane interchange. For southbound I-71/I-75, the expanded number of lanes must be reduced to connect to the existing number of lanes at the southern project limit. Since the additional lanes in the recommended preferred alternative can carry more traffic than the No Build Alternative, the level of service will fall below LOS D in the area surrounding the Dixie Highway and Kyles Lane interchanges. I-71/I-75 operates at LOS a Dixie Highway interchange in the northbound direction for both the recommended prefered the and the No Build Alternative. In the southbound direction, I-71/l-75 operates at LOS Foe freeway Lane and Dixie Hig Alternative operates at LOS E. The No Build Alternative Operates at freeway seg traffic conditions in the noithen freeway segments. LOS D or better in this area can be obtained if KYTC

Once the project's roadway is expanded from the existing three lanes at the southern limits of the project to the full complement of six lanes around Kyles Lane in Kentucky, only two other freeway segments in Kentucky will operate below LOS D with each operating at LOS E. By contrast, the level of service at thes same two locations would operate at LOS F in the No Build Alternative.

Table 6-4. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 3 | F-1 | I-75 SB | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& SB C-D Roadway Merge | D | 3,920 | - | C | 2,730 | - |
| 3 | F-2 | I-71 SB | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& I-71/I-75 Merge | C | 2,310 | - | D | 3,170 | 2,920 |
| 3 | F-3 | I-75 SB | Between C-D Roadway SB Merge \& I-71/I75 Merge | C | 4,250 | - | C | 5,760 | 5,740 |
| 3 | F-4 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | 7-lane section between I-71/I75 Merge \& KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | C | 6,560 | - | D | 8,930 | 8,660 |
| 3 | F-5 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | 6-lane section between I-71/I75 Merge \& KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | C | 6,560 | - | D | 8,930 | 8,660 |
| 3 | F-6 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge \& Kyles-Dixie C-D Roadway Diverge | D | 7,340 | - | E | 10,390 | 10,120 |
| 2 | F-7 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | 6-lane section between KylesDixie C-D Roadway Diverge \& Kyles-Dixie CD Roadway Merge | C | 6,460 | - | D | 8,570 | 8,350 |
| 2 | F-8 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | 5-lane section between Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D Roadway Diverge \& Kyles-Dixie CD Roadway Merge | D | 6,460 | - | E | 8,570 | 8,350 |
| 2 | F-9 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | 4-lane section between KylesDixie C-D Roadway Diverge \& | E | 6,460 | - | F | 8,570 | 7,540 |

Table 6-4. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
|  |  |  | Kyles-Dixie CD Roadway Merge |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | F-10 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between KylesDixie C-D Roadway Merge \& Dixie Hwy. Merge | D | 6,810 | - | E | 9,130 | 8,100 |
| 2 | F-11 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Dixie Hwy. Merge \& Buttermilk Pike Diverge | D | 7,150 | - | E | 9,760 | 8,730 |
| 1 | F-12 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Between <br> Buttermilk Pike <br>  <br> Buttermilk Pike <br> Merge | E | 6,440 | - | F | 8,540 | 7,640 |
| 1 | F-13 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between Buttermilk Pike Merge \& KylesDixie C-D Roadway Diverge | F | 7,160 | - | F | 8,280 | - |
| 2 | F-14 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | 3-lane section between Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway <br>  <br> Kyles-Dixie C- <br> D Roadway <br> Merge | F | 6,440 | - | F | 7,180 | - |
| 2 | F-15 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | 4-lane section between Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway <br>  <br> Kyles-Dixie C- <br> D Roadway <br> Merge | D | 6,440 | - | E | 7,180 | - |
| 2 | F-16 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between KylesDixie C-D Roadway Merge \& Kyles Lane Merge | D | 7,440 | - | D | 7,560 | - |
| 2 | F-17 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Kyles Lane Merge \& C-D Roadway | D | 8,910 | - | D | 8,270 | - |

Table 6-4. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
|  |  |  | NB Diverge |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | F-18 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between C-D Roadway NB Diverge \& I-71 NB Diverge | D | 5,700 | - | D | 6,240 | - |
| 3 | F-19 | I-71 NB | Between I-75 NB Diverge \& Pike St. Merge | D | 3,250 | - | C | 2,240 | - |
| 3 | F-20 | I-75 NB | Between l-71 NB Diverge \& Brent Spence Bridge | B | 2,450 | - | C | 4,000 | - |
| 3 | F-21 | I-71 NB | Between Pike St. Merge \& Brent Spence Bridge | E | 3,690 | - | C | 2,380 | - |

2'age Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation analyzed segment

### 6.2.1.2.2 Ohio

Fifty-five freeway segments were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio.

## AM Peak

During the AM peak period, six of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while two segments operated at LOS F.

## PM Peak

During the PM peak period, one of the freeway segments operated at LOS E, while two segments operated at LOS F.

The freeway segment analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-5.

At the northern end of the project, I-75 northbound north of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange will be LOS E in the PM peak period. The LOS E obtained at this location is an extremely good LOS E (almost LOS D). Unlike the project limits of many freeway projects where the freeway adjacent to the project limits is old and in need of additional lanes, the Mill Creek Expressway project is concurrently under design and construction to the north. Additional lanes were not added at this location to raise the level of service to LOS D because the LOS E was contained to one freeway segment and did not extend into other freeway segments upstream or downstream on I-75. The LOS E is very close to being LOS D; and it would be very difficult and costly to add an additional lane for this isolated location and keep lane balance on I-75. When this location in the recommended preferred alternative is compared to the same location in the No Build

Alternative, the level of service for the No Build Alternative north of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchang would be LOS F.

At the eastern end of the project, a degradation of the level of service will occur on I-71 northbound at the eastern limits of the project where US 50 splits from I-71 northbound on Fort Washington Way (FWW) through downtown Cincinnati. While both the recommended preferred alternative and the No Build Alternative will have a LOS $F$ at this location in the design year, approximately 12 percent more vehicles will reach this location with the recommended preferred alternative, making this a substantially reduced Lhe Fainlingestion at this location could potentially cause long queues to develop which could obstruct and from the cities of Covington and Cincinnoti at some time in the cos life this proiect Possible solutions to reduce solutions to reduce congestion at this location have been iden ind, but would require substantial additional cost and are bey the cost of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project and have been cautioned about "scope creep." A potential solution could involve the modification to the Lytle Tunnel, at the eastern end of the FWW. The Lytle Tunnel has a city park and buildings on top of it which would likely be impacted, and this solution would also likely require the removal of an existing entrance ramp from OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ Street to $1-71$ northbound, and such a solution could potentially violate the terms of the Major Investment Study (MIS) that was conducted for I-71, I-71 Corridor Transportation Study (1998).

The I-71 Corridor Transportation Study (1998) required that additional capacity within the I-71 corridor would be created by a light rail system rather than by adding lanes to I-71. Therefore, no additional through lanes could be added to the I-71 corridor within the MIS's project limits, which includes the FWW and I-7 continuing further north.
Due to these reasons, ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) at a joint meeting on August $12^{\text {th }}$, 2010 recommended that the degradation in the level of service which is anticipated to occur on I-71 northbound where US 50 splits from I-71 northbound on FWW will not be addressed as part of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. Both ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) agreed to maintain the existing conditions at this location and will determine at a later date if a separate project will need proposed to address the congestion in this area.

The LOS F for F-24, F-26, F-47, and F-51 are all on I-71 and outside the project limits of this project These locations were included for the purpose of making level of service comparisons between the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative at the next freeway segments and interchanges adjacent to the project limits. These segments are within the project limits of the I-71 Corridor Transportation Study.

Within the project limits only five of the freeway segments in Ohio will operate below LOS D, with all five of these freeway segments will operate at LOS E. The five segments are $1-75$ southbound between the Western Hills Viaduct diverge and the Western Hills Viaduct merge (F-2), I-75 southbound between the CD roadway southbound diverge and the I-71 northbound diverge (F-5), I-75 northbound between the US 50 westbound diverge and the $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }}$ Street merge ( $\mathrm{F}-34$ ), and $\mathrm{I}-71$ northbound between the Brent Spence Bridge the l-75 southbound merge ( $\mathrm{F}-44$ \& F-45). By comparison, the level of service for all five of these freeway segments in the No Build Alternative would also be at LOS E. Additional lanes were considered a these locations to raise the level of service to LOS D, but the three segments which affect l-71 northbound would have required major reconstruction in the Fort Washington Way, which was constructed approximately 10 years ago. Given the cost, lack of right of way and the context of the Fort Washington

Way area, this was determined not to be possible. The other three locations would have made it extremely difficult to maintain lane balance due to the number of lanes on the roadway into which they would be interconnected.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 9 | F-1 | I-75 SB | Between Hopple <br> St. Merge \& Western Hills Viaduct Diverge | D | 9,750 | - | C | 7,690 | - |
| 9 | F-2 | I-75 SB | Between Western <br> Hills Viaduct Diverge \& Western Hills Viaduct Merge | E | 8,750 | - | D | 6,720 | - |
| 9 | F-3 | I-75 SB | Ramp to Western Hills Viaduct/Findlay St. | C | 1,000 | - | C | 970 | - |
| 9 | F-4 | I-75 SB | Between Western <br> Hills Viaduct Merge \& C-D Roadway SB Diverge | D | 9,550 | - | C | 7,120 | - |
| 8 | F-5 | I-75 SB | Between C-D Roadway SB Diverge \& $1-71$ NB Diverge | E | 5,240 | - | C | 3,950 | - |
| 5 | F-6 | I-75 SB | Between I-71 NB Diverge \& Brent Spence Bridge | D | 3,920 | - | C | 2,730 | - |
| 6 | F-7 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between Central Ave. \& Ramp to Winchell Ave. | A | 400 | - | A | 1,540 | - |
| 6 | F-8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 9^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between Winchell Ave. Ramp \& C-D Roadway SB Merge | A | 330 | - | A | 1,190 | - |
| 6 | F-9 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{OH} 9^{\mathrm{m}} \\ & \text { St. WB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Ramp to Winchell Ave. | A | 70 | - | A | 350 | - |
| 6 | F-10 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{OH} \mathrm{~g}^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between C-D <br> Roadway SB Merge \& Linn St. | A | 240 | - | A | 690 | - |
| 6 | F-11 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 9^{\text {m }} \\ & \text { St. WB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ramp to C-D } \\ & \text { Roadway SB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | A | 90 | - | A | 500 | - |

Table 6-5. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 6 | F-12 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between Gest St. Merge \& C-D Roadway SB Diverge | A | 850 | - | A | 570 | - |
| 6 | F-13 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Between C-D } \\ \text { Roadway SB } \\ \text { Diverge \& Central } \\ \text { Ave. } \end{gathered}$ | B | 2,220 | - | A | 750 | - |
| 6 | F-14 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between Ramp to Winchell Ave. \& C-D Roadway NB Diverge | A | 130 | - | A | 800 | - |
| 6 | F-15 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between C-D Roadway NB Diverge \& I-71 SB Diverge | A | 980 | - | A | 1,630 | - |
| 6 | F-16 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71 SB <br> Diverge \& Gest St. Diverge | A | 1,910 | - | B | 3,090 | 2,975 |
| 6 | F-17 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between Linn St. Merge \& C-D Roadway SB Merge | B | 3,210 | - | A | 2,250 | - |
| 6 | F-18 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between C-D Roadway SB Diverge \& I-71 NB Diverge | C | 2,270 | - | B | 1,340 | - |
| 6 | F-19 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between I-71 NB <br> Diverge \& OH $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge | A | 940 | - | A | 910 | - |
| 6 | F-20 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {in }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ramp to OH } 5^{\text {th }} \\ \text { St. } \end{gathered}$ | A | 270 | - | A | 90 | - |
| 6 | F-21 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{OH} 6^{1 m} \\ & \text { St. EB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Ramp to C-D } \\ & \text { Roadway SB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | B | 670 | - | B | 820 | - |
| 6 | F-22 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{1 m} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Ramp to $\mathrm{OH}^{\text {nd }}$ St. | B | 580 | - | A | 200 | - |
| 4 | F-24 | I-71 SB | Between Reading Rd./Dorchester Ave. Merge \& I471 Diverge | D | 5,230 | - | F | 6,490 | - |
| 4 | F-25 | I-71 SB | $\begin{gathered} \text { Between I-471 } \\ \text { Diverge \& OH } 3^{\text {rd }} \\ \text { St. Diverge } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | D | 4,580 | - | D | 4,960 | 4,586 |
| 4 | F-26 | I-71 SB | Between OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& US 50 Merge | D | 3,120 | - | F | 4,490 | 4,151 |

Table 6-5. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 4 | F-27 | I-71 SB | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ramp to } \mathrm{OH}^{\text {rid }} \\ \mathrm{St.} . \end{gathered}$ | D | 1,460 | - | A | 470 | 435 |
| 4 | F-28 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { US } 50 \\ & \text { WB } \end{aligned}$ | Between OH 3 St. Diverge \& I-71 SB Merge | C | 2,320 | - | C | 1,970 | - |
| 4 | F-29 | I-71 SB | Between US 50 Merge \& US 50 Diverge | D | 5,440 | - | D | 6,460 | 5,951 |
| 5 | F-30 | I-71 SB | Between US 50 Diverge \& Brent Spence Bridge | C | 2,310 | - | D | 3,170 | 2,920 |
| 5 | F-31 | I-75 NB | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {rd }}$ St. Merge | B | 2,450 | - | C | 4,000 | - |
| 6 | F-32 | I-75 NB | Between $\mathrm{OH}^{\text {ra }}$ St. Merge \& NB C-D Roadway Merge | C | 2,780 | - | D | 4,490 | - |
| 5 | F-33 | I-75 NB | Between I-71 SB Diverge \& US 50 Diverge | D | 2,940 | - | D | 2,970 | 2,736 |
| 5 | F-34 | I-75 NB | Between US 50 Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | E | 2,010 | - | D | 1,510 | 1,391 |
| 5 | F-35 | I-75 NB | Ramp to US 50 WB | B | 930 | - | C | 1,460 | 1,345 |
| 8 | F-36 | I-75 NB | Between C-D Roadway NB Merge \& Freeman Ave. Merge | C | 5,490 | - | D | 7,740 | 7,629 |
| 8 | F-37 | I-75 NB | Between Freeman Ave. Merge \& Western Hills Viaduct Diverge | C | 6,160 | - | D | 8,490 | 8,379 |
| 9 | F-38 | I-75 NB | Between Western <br> Hills Viaduct Diverge \& Western Hills Viaduct Merge | C | 5,840 | - | D | 7,960 | 7,856 |
| 9 | F-39 | I-75 NB | Between Western Hills Viaduct Merge \& Hopple St. Diverge | D | 6,910 | - | E | 8,870 | 8,766 |

Table 6-5. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Certified } \\ & \text { Traffic } \end{aligned}$ | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 5 | F-40 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH 2 } 2^{\text {nd }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between C-D <br> Roadway SB <br> Merge \& C-D <br> Roadway NB <br> Merge | B | 1,970 | - | A | 1,550 | - |
| 5 | F-41 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \\ & \text { St. EB } \end{aligned}$ | Between C-D Roadway NB Merge \& Elm St. | B | 3,170 | - | A | 1,980 | - |
| 6 | F-42 | $\begin{gathered} \text { US } 50 \\ \text { EB } \end{gathered}$ | Between OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ <br> St. Diverge \& I-75 SB Merge | D | 1,690 | - | C | 1,140 | - |
| 5 | F-43 | I-75 SB | Between I-75 SB Merge \& $1-71 \mathrm{NB}$ Merge | D | 3,010 | - | C | 2,360 | - |
| 5 | F-44 | I-71 NB | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& C-D Roadway NB Merge | E | 3,690 | - | C | 2,380 | - |
| 5 | F-45 | I-71 NB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Between C-D } \\ \text { Roadway NB } \\ \text { Merge \& I-75 SB } \\ \text { Merge } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | E | 4,470 | 3,943 | C | 2,660 | - |
| 5 | F-46 | I-71 NB | Between I-75 SB Merge \& US 50 Diverge | E | 7,480 | 6,953 | C | 5,020 | - |
| 4 | F-47 | I-71 NB | Between US 50 Diverge \& $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }}$ St. Merge | F | 5,320 | 4,945 | C | 2,510 | - |
| 4 | F-48 | $\begin{gathered} \text { US } 50 \\ \text { EB } \end{gathered}$ | Between I_71 NB Diverge \& OH $2^{\text {nd }}$ St. Merge | C | 2,160 | 2,008 | C | 2,510 | - |
| 4 | F-49 | I-71 NB | Between OH 2 ${ }^{\text {nd }}$ St. Merge \& OH $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | C | 5,380 | 4,041 | B | 2,800 | - |
| 4 | F-50 | I-71 NB | Between OH $5^{\text {th }}$ <br> St. Merge \& I-471 <br> NB Merge | D | 5,570 | 4,231 | C | 3,330 | - |
| 4 | F-51 | I-71 NB | Between I-471 Merge \& Gilbert Ave. Merge | F | 7,530 | 6,005 | D | 4,440 | - |
| 4 | F-52 | I-71 NB | Between Gilbert Ave. Merge \& Reading Rd. Diverge | D | 7,690 | 6,161 | D | 5,680 | - |

## Table 6-5. Recommended Preferred Alternative Freeway Segment Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathbf{P g}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location |  | AM <br> Peak |  |  |  |  |  |  | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ | PM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | F-53 | I-471 <br> NB | Between OH 6 <br>  <br> Liberty St. <br> Diverge | D | 3,280 | - | B | 1,340 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | F-54 | I-471 <br> SB | Between Liberty <br>  <br> Columbia Pkwy. <br> Merge | A | 1,000 | - | D | 3,050 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | F-56 | I-75 SB | Between Hopple <br>  | E | 8,950 | - | D | 7,450 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | F-57 | I-75 NB | Bopple St. Merge | Between Hopple <br> St. Diverge \& I-75 <br> Diverge | C | 6,440 | - | D | 9,300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8,410 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.2 Weave Segments

The weaving segment level of service criteria as defined by the Transportation Research Board for weaving segments density is shown in Table 6-6. Table 6-7 through Table 6-9, which identify the level of service for Kentucky and Ohio, include a reference column "Pg" that corresponds to the page on which the HCS runs for weave segments are located in Appendix D.
Table 6-6. Weaving Segment Level of Service

| Level of Service <br> (LOS) | Weaving Segment Density <br> $(\mathbf{p c} / \mathbf{m i} / \mathbf{l n})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| A | $\geq 10$ |
| B | $>10-20$ |
| C | $>20-28$ |
| D | $>28-35$ |
| E | $>35-43$ |
| F | $>43$ |

### 6.2.2.1 No Build Alternative

### 6.2.2.1.1 Kentucky

Three weave segments were analyzed along the No Build Alternative in Kentucky.
AM Peak
During the AM peak period, one of the weave segments operated at LOS E.

## PM Peak

During the PM peak period, two of the three weave segments operated at LOS E, while one weave segment operated at LOS F.

The weave segment analysis for the No Build Alternative in Kentucky is presented in Table 6-7.
Table 6-7. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Kentucky

| Pable 6-7. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Kentucky |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pg | Ref | Facility | Location | AM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ | PM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ |
| 2 | W-1 | Bullock St. | Between I-71/I-75 <br> SB Merge \& I-71/I- <br> 75 SB Diverge | B | 940 | 920 | F | 2,030 | 1,950 |
| 1 | W-2 | I-71/I-75 <br> SB | Between Kyles Lane <br> Merge \& Dixie Hwy. <br> Diverge | C | 6,060 | 5,700 | E | 8,780 | 7,380 |
| 1 | W-3 | I-71/I-75 <br> NB | Between Dixie Hwy <br> Merge \& Kyles Lane <br> Diverge | E | 6,430 | 6,380 | E | 6,600 | 5,810 |

'Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build.
See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.2.1.2 Ohio

Four weave segments were analyzed along the No Build Alternative in Ohio.
AM Peak
During the AM peak period, two of the weave segments operated at LOS E.
PM Peak
During the PM peak period, every weave segment operated at LOS D or better.
The weave segment analysis for the No Build Alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-8.

| Table 6-8. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Ohio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pg$^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | AM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ | PM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ |
| 8 | W-1 | I-75 SB | Between Western <br> Hills Viaduct Merge <br> \& Western Ave. <br> Diverge | E | 10,170 | 8,474 | D | 6,430 | - |
| 7 | W-2 | I-75 SB | Betwen Western <br> Ave. Merge \& OH <br> 7 th St. Diverge | E | 8,410 | 7,052 | C | 5,730 | - |
| 6 | W-3 | US 50 <br> WB | Between I-75 NB <br> Merge \& Linn St. <br> Diverge | A | 1,310 | 1,210 | B | 2,730 | 2,614 |

Table 6-8. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Ohio

| Table 6-8. No Build Alternative Weave Segment Analysis - Ohio |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |

Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Voum "
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. """ means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.2.2 Recommended Preferred Alternative

### 6.2.2.2.1 Kentucky

There are no weaving sections in the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky

### 6.2.2.2.2 Ohio

Three weave segments were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio.
AM Peak
During the AM peak period, every weave segment operated at LOS C or better.
PM Peak
During the AM peak period, every weave segment operated at LOS C or better.
The weave segment analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-9.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 6 | W-1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between I-71 SB Merge \& Winchell Ave. Diverge | C | 3,090 | - | C | 3,490 | 3,371 |
| 7 | W-2 | US 50 WB | Between I-75 NB Merge \& Linn St. Diverge | B | 1,390 | - | B | 2,660 | 2,561 |
| 6 | W-3 | $\underset{\text { EB }}{\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}}$ | Between US 50 EB \& Central Ave. NB | A | 940 | - | A | 260 | - |

${ }^{1}$ 'Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.3 Ramp Junctions

Levels of service for ramp merge and diverge areas along the No Build Alternative and recommended preferred alternative were determined using one of the two methods defined in Section 6.1.2. The ramp junction level of service criteria as defined by the Transportation Research Board for ramp junction density
is shown in Table 6-10. Table 6-11 through Table 6-14 include a reference column that corresponds to the HCS runs for ramp junctions, which are included in Appendix $D$.

Table 6-10. Ramp Junction Level of Service

| Level of Service (LOS) | Ramp Junction Density (pc/mi/In) |
| :---: | :---: |
| A | $\geq 10$ |
| B | $>10-20$ |
| C | $>20-28$ |
| D | $>28-35$ |
| E | $>35$ |
| F | Demand Exceeds Capacity |

### 6.2.3.1 No Build Alternative

### 6.2.3.1.1 Kentucky

Sixteen ramp junctions were analyzed along the No Build Alternative in Kentucky. Of these, eight were merges and eight were diverges

AM Peak-Merges
During the AM peak period, of the eight ramp junction merges analyzed, two operated at LOS F
AM Peak - Diverges
During the AM peak period, of the eight ramp junction diverges analyzed, one operated at LOS E, while two operated at LOS F.
PM Peak - Merges
During the PM peak period, of the eight ramp junction merges analyzed, one operated at LOS E, while one operated at LOS F
PM Peak-Diverges
During the PM peak period, of the eight ramp junction diverges analyzed, five operated at LOS E, while one operated at LOS F.

The ramp junction analysis for the No Build Alternative in Kentucky is presented in Table 6-11

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | PM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 2 | R-1 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I-} \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | KY 5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ St. Exit Ramp | D | 860 | 800 | F | 850 | 730 |
| 2 | R-2 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-71 / I- \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | Pike St. Exit Ramp | C | 270 | 250 | E | 590 | 510 |
| 2 | R-3 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-71 / 1- \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Entrance Ramp | C | 480 | 470 | E | 1,150 | 1,100 |
| 2 | R-4 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-71 / I- \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | KY $12^{\text {in }} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | C | 350 | - | F | 580 | - |

Table 6-11. No Build Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM <br> Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 1 | R-5 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I} \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | Kyles Lane Exit Ramp | D | 600 | 560 | E | 1,020 | 840 |
| 1 | R-6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}- \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | Kyles Lane Entrance Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 440 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 640 | - |
| 1 | R-7 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}- \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | Dixie Hwy Exit Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { DRO } \\ \text { P } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 190 | 180 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { DRO } \\ \text { P } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 710 | 600 |
| 1 | R-8 | $\begin{aligned} & I-71 / I- \\ & 75 \mathrm{SB} \end{aligned}$ | Dixie Hwy Entrance Ramp | C | 330 | - | D | 580 | - |
| 1 | R-9 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-71 / I- \\ & 75 \text { NB } \end{aligned}$ | Dixie Hwy Exit Ramp | F | 270 | - | E | 360 | 310 |
| 1 | R-10 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}- \\ & 75 \mathrm{NB} \end{aligned}$ | Dixie Hwy Entrance Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { C } \end{gathered}$ | 940 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 390 | - |
| 1 | R-11 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I-71/I- } \\ & 75 \text { NB } \end{aligned}$ | Kyles Lane Exit Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { DRO } \\ \text { P } \\ \text { A } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 500 | - | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { DRO } \\ \text { P } \\ \text { B } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 810 | 710 |
| 1 | R-12 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I-} \\ & 75 \mathrm{NB} \end{aligned}$ | Kyles Lane Entrance Ramp | F | 1,320 | - | D | 620 | - |
| 2 | R-13 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I-71/I- } \\ & 75 \text { NB } \end{aligned}$ |  | F | 240 | 220 | E | 550 | 490 |
| 2 | R-14 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I-71/I- } \\ & 75 \mathrm{NB} \end{aligned}$ | KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Exit Ramp | E | 640 | 500 | E | 550 | 490 |
| 2 | R-15 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-71 / \mathrm{I}- \\ & 75 \mathrm{NB} \end{aligned}$ | Pike St. Entrance Ramp | F | 1,120 | - | D | 400 | - |
| 2 | R-16 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}- \\ & 75 \mathrm{NB} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{KY} 4^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { C } \end{gathered}$ | 1,160 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | 980 | - |

${ }^{1}$ Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.3.1.2 Ohio

Nineteen ramp junctions were analyzed along the No Build Alternative in Ohio. Of these, 11 were merges and eight were diverges.

## AM Peak - Merges

During the AM peak period, of the 11 merges analyzed, one operated at LOS F.
Am Peak - Diverges
During the AM peak period, of the eight diverges analyzed, one operated at LOS E.

## PM Peak - Merges

During the PM peak period, of the 11 merges analyzed, four operated at LOS F

PM Peak - Diverges
During the PM peak period, of the eight diverges analyzed, two operated at LOS F.
The ramp junction analysis for the No Build Alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-12.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 8 | R-1 | I-75 SB | Western Hills Viaduct Exit Ramp | D | 260 | 213 | D | 500 | - - |
| 7 | R-2 | I-75 SB | Western Ave./Ezzard Charles Dr. Exit Ramp | D | 620 | 517 | C | 240 | - |
| 7 | R-3 | I-75 SB | Freeman Ave. Exit Ramp | D | 670 | 558 | C | 460 | - |
| 5 | R-4 | I-75 SB | $\mathrm{OH} 8^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | C | 160 | - | D | 940 | - |
| 4 | R-5 | I-75 SB | $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {in }} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | D | 680 | - | F | 830 | ${ }^{-}$ |
| 3 | R-6 | I-71 SB | I-471 Exit Ramp | D | 650 | - | F | 1,510 | 1,432 |
| 4 | R-7 | I-71 SB | $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | C | 260 | - | F | 1,200 | - |
| 5 | R-8 | I-75 SB | $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ St. Exit Ramp | D | 710 | 598 | C | 250 | - |
| 5 | R-9 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { US-50 } \\ & \text { EB } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-75 SB } \\ \text { Entrance Ramp } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | B | 680 | - | A | 830 | - |
| 4 | R-10 | I-71 NB | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \text { St. Exit } \\ \text { Ramp } \end{gathered}$ | E | 1,200 | 967 | B | 430 | 393 |
| 3 | R-11 | I-71 NB | $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\mathrm{th}} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | C | 220 | - | B | 620 | - |
| 3 | R-12 | I-71 NB | I-471 Entrance Ramp | F | 1,970 | - | C | 1,120 | - |
| 4 | R-13 | I-75 NB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH } 6^{\text {min }} \mathrm{St} \text { Exit } \\ & \text { Ramp } \end{aligned}$ | C | 730 | 588 | D | 700 | 640 |
| 7 | R-14 | I-75 NB | $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Entrance Ramp | B | 150 | - | C | 830 | - |
| 7 | R-15 | I-75 NB | Freeman Ave. Entrance Ramp | B | 490 | - | D | 560 | - |
| 7 | R-16 | I-75 NB | Winchell Ave./Ezzard Charles Dr. Entrance Ramp | B | 130 | - | F | 400 | - |
| 8 | R-17 | I-75 NB | Western Hills Viaduct Entrance Ramp | A | 760 | - | B | 370 | - |

Table 6-12. No Build Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 8 | R-18 | I-75 NB | Western Hills Viaduct Exit Ramp | C | 320 | 293 | F | 530 | 493 |
| 8 | R-19 | I-75 NB | Western Hills Viaduct Entrance Ramp | C | 1,010 | - | F | 910 | - |
| 9 | R-20 | I-75 SB | Hopple St. Exit Ramp | F | 960 | 816 | D | 930 | 784 |
| 9 | R-21 | I-75 NB | Hopple St. Entrance Ramp | C | 320 | 259 | D | 270 | 262 |
| 9 | R-22 | I-75 NB | Hopple St. Exit Ramp | D | 620 | 528 | E | 630 | 559 |
| 9 | R-23 | I-75 SB | Hopple St. Entrance Ramp | F | 810 | 749 | D | 390 | 243 |

Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build.
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.3.2 Recommended Preferred Alternative

### 6.2.3.2.1 Kentucky

Twenty-three ramp junctions were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky. Of these, 11 were merges and 12 were diverges.

AM Peak - Merges
During the AM peak period, of the 11 merges analyzed, every merge operated at LOS D or better.
AM Peak - Diverges
During the AM peak period, of the twelve diverges analyzed, one operated at LOS F.
PM Peak - Merges
During the PM peak period, of the 11 merges analyzed, every merge operated at LOS D or better.
PM Peak - Diverges
During the PM peak period, of the 12 diverges analyzed, one operated at LOS E, while one operated at LOS F.

The ramp junction analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky is presented in Table 6-13.

All of the ramp junctions in Kentucky for the recommended preferred alternative will have a LOS D or better All of the ramp junctions in Kentucky for the recommended preferred alternative will have a LOS D or better
in the design year except for the $I-71 / I-75$ southbound exit to Kyles Lane (LOS E) and the $I-71 / I-75$ northbound exit to Dixie Highway (LOS F). Both of these locations have matching levels of service in the

No Build Alternative. The LOS E at the I-71/l-75 southbound exit to Kyles Lane is an extremely good LOS $E$ (almost LOS D). If an additional lane is added to I-71/I-75 northbound immediately south of the Dixie Highway Interchange, the level of service at the exit to Dixie Highway will rise to LOS D.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 3 | R-1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. <br> Exit Ramp | A | 800 | - | D | 850 | - |
| 3 | R-2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | KY $9^{\text {th }}$ St. <br> Exit Ramp | A | 280 | - | B | 780 | - |
| 3 | R-3 | I-75 SB | C-D <br> Roadway <br> SB <br> Entrance <br> Ramp | $\underset{\text { A }}{\text { ADD }}$ | 330 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \mathrm{D} \end{gathered}$ | 3,030 | 3,010 |
| 3 | R-4 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { KY 12 } 2^{\text {h }} \text { St. } \\ \text { Entrance } \\ \text { Ramp } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | B | 780 | - | D | 1,460 | - |
| 2 | R-5 | $\begin{gathered} I-71 / I-75 \\ S B \end{gathered}$ | Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway <br> Exit Ramp | C | 880 | - | E | 1,820 | 1,770 |
| 2 | R-6 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C- <br> D <br> Roadway <br> SB | Kyles Lane Exit Ramp | B | 690 | - | D | 1,140 | 1,110 |
| 2 | R-7 | KylesDixie CD Roadway SB | Kyles Lane Entrance Ramp | A | 350 | - | B | 560 | - |
| 2 | R-8 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C- <br> D <br> Roadway SB | Dixie Hwy Exit Ramp | A | 190 | - | C | 680 | 660 |
| 2 | R-9 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway <br> Entrance <br> Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 350 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | 560 | - |
| 2 | R-10 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Dixie Hwy Entrance Ramp | B | 340 | - | C | 630 | - |

Table 6-13. Recommended Preferred Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 1 | R-11 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{SB} \end{gathered}$ | Buttermilk Pike Exit Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \text { DROP } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 710 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { DROP } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | 1,220 | 1,090 |
| 2 | R-12 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mathrm{I}-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway <br> Exit Ramp | F | 720 | - | F | 1,100 | - |
| 2 | R-13 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C- <br> D <br> Roadway NB | Dixie Hwy Exit Ramp | B | 280 | - | C | 380 | - |
| 2 | R-14 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C- <br> D <br> Roadway NB | Dixie Hwy Entrance Ramp | B | 1,000 | - | B | 380 | - |
| 2 | R-15 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / \mid-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway <br> Entrance <br> Ramp | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ADD } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | 1,000 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 380 | - |
| 2 | R-16 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C- <br> D <br> Roadway NB | Kyles <br> Lane Exit Ramp | D | 440 | - | C | 720 | - |
| 2 | R-17 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}-71 / /-75 \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Kyles Lane Entrance Ramp | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \text { D } \end{gathered}$ | 1,470 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADD } \\ \mathrm{B} \end{gathered}$ | 710 | - |
| 3 | R-18 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Exit Ramp to NB <br> Local C-D <br> Roadway | $\begin{gathered} \text { DROP } \\ \text { D } \end{gathered}$ | 3,210 | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DROP } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | 2,030 | - |
| 3 | R-19 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Exit Ramp | C | 1,140 | - | B | 1,200 | - |
| 3 | R-20 | Pike St. OffRamp | Split to NB Local C-D and NB I71 | $\begin{gathered} \text { DROP } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | 1,430 | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { DROP } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | 550 | - |
| 3 | R-21 | $\begin{gathered} \text { I-71/I-75 } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Pike St. Entrance Ramp | D | 440 | - | B | 140 | - |

## Table 6-13. Recommended Preferred Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Kentucky

| Pg $^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | AM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ | PM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | R-22 | C-D <br> Roadway <br> NB | Pike St. <br> Entrance <br> Ramp | C | 990 | - | A | 410 | - |
| 3 | R-23 | C-D <br> Roadway <br> NB | 4th St. <br> Entrance <br> Ramp | ADD <br> C | 1,160 | - | ADD <br> C | 1,050 | - |

${ }^{\text {'Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results } 2035 \text { Alternative I }}$
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.3.2.2 Ohio

Twenty ramp junctions were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio. Of these, eight were merges and ten were diverges.
AM Peak - Merges
During the AM peak period, of the eight merges analyzed, two operated at LOS F.
AM Peak-Diverges
During the AM peak period, of the ten diverges analyzed, every diverge operated at LOS D or better.
PM Peak-Merges
During the PM peak period, of the eight merges analyzed, every merge operated at LOS D or better.
PM Peak-Diverges
During the PM peak period, of the ten diverges analyzed, one operated at LOS F.
The ramp junction analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-14.
Within the project limits, only one ramp junction (R-16) will operate below LOS D, operating at LOS F. The C-D roadway ramp to I-71 northbound at the western end of Fort Washington Way (FWW) does not exist in the No Build Alternative; however, its comparable movement, the Pike Street entrance ramp in Kentucky, would operate at LOS F. The C-D roadway northbound entrance ramp to I-71 and FWW was addressed at the joint meeting with ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) as discussed in Section 6.2.1.2.2. The C-D roadway northbound entrance ramp to $\mathrm{I}-71$ would have a better density ( $37.9 \mathrm{pc} / \mathrm{mi} / \mathrm{ln}$ ) than the comparable Pike Street entrance ramp to $1-71(38.6 \mathrm{pc} / \mathrm{mi} / \mathrm{ln})$, therefore degradation would not occur. If KYTC does not build a fourth lane and three lanes continue to exist for l-71/l-75 northbound in Kentucky, south of the Dixie Highway Interchange, the I-71/I-75 northbound traffic will be constrained. The reduced traffic volumes at the merge for the C-D roadway ramp to I-71 northbound would result in this ramp junction operating at LOS D. If Kentucky adds a fourth lane, the level of service would be LOS F due to additional traffic volumes. At the joint meeting, it was agreed that if Kentucky adds a fourth lane, congestion would be evaluated at a later date taking into account the perspective of FWW as discussed in Section 6.2.1.2.2.

There are two ramp junctions (R-7 and R-18), that have a level of service of LOS F in both the No Build Alternative and the recommended preferred alternative. Both of these ramp junctions are located outside of the project limits. The diverge (R-7) and merge (R-18) are not being degraded as part of this project.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 9 | R-1 | I-75 SB | Findlay St. Exit Ramp | B | 740 | - | B | 470 | - |
| 8 | R-2 | I-75 SB | Freeman Ave. Exit Ramp | D | 810 | - | C | 610 | - |
| 6 | R-3 | I-75 SB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I-71 NB Exit } \\ & \text { Ramp } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | D | 1,320 | - | C | 1,220 | - |
| 8 | R-4 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Western Ave. Entrance Ramp | B | 160 | - | A | 350 | - |
| 5 | R-5 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | US 50 Entrance Ramp | A | 670 | - | C | 820 | - |
| 6 | R-6 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OH 3 3rd. Exit } \\ & \text { Ramp } \end{aligned}$ | C | 200 | - | B | 260 | - |
| 4 | R-7 | I-71 SB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 1-471 SB Exit } \\ \text { Ramp } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | D | 650 | - | F | 1,530 | 1,415 |
| 5 | R-8 | I-71 SB | C-D Roadway SB Exit Ramp | C | 190 | - | C | 320 | 295 |
| 5 | R-9 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. Entrance Ramp | A | 280 | - | B | 1,450 | - |
| 5 | R-10 | I-75 NB | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3^{\text {ra }} \text { St. Entrance } \\ \text { Ramp } \end{gathered}$ | B | 330 | - | C | 490 | - |
| 5 | R-11 | C-D Roadway NB | $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Exit Ramp | B | 580 | - | B | 280 | - |
| 8 | R-12 | I-75 NB | Freeman Ave. Entrance Ramp | B | 670 | - | C | 750 | - |
| 9 | R-13 | I-75 NB | Western Hills Viaduct Exit Ramp | C | 320 | - | D | 530 | 523 |
| 9 | R-14 | I-75 NB | Western Hills Viaduct Entrance Ramp | C | 1,070 | - | C | 910 | - |
| 5 | R-15 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \text { St. Exit } \\ & \text { Ramp } \end{aligned}$ | C | 1,200 | - | A | 430 | - |
| 5 | R-16 | I-71 NB | C-D Roadway NB Entrance Ramp | F | 780 | - | C | 280 | - |

Table 6-14. Recommended Preferred Alternative Ramp Junction Analysis - Ohio

| Pg $^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | AM <br> Peak |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ | PM <br> Peak | Certified <br> Traffic | Constrained <br> Volume $^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | R-17 | I-71 NB | OH 5 5h St. <br> Entrance Ramp | C | 190 | - | B | 530 | - |
| 4 | R-18 | I-71 NB | I-471 NB <br> Entrance Ramp | F | 1,960 | - | C | 1,110 | - |
| 10 | R-20 | I-75 SB | Hopple St. <br> Entrance Ramp | D | 230 | - | C | 240 | - |
| 10 | R-21 | I-75 NB | Hopple St. Exit <br> Ramp | C | 470 | - | D | 550 | 356 |

'Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I.
2See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume."-" means there was no constrained traffic for the ${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2

### 6.2.4 Collector Distributor (C-D) Roadways

The existing conditions within the study area do not include C-D roadways. Therefore the C-D roadways could not be analyzed as part of the No Build Alternative and were only analyzed as part of the recommended preferred alternative. Table 6-15 and Table 6-16 include a reference column that corresponds to the HCS runs for C-D roadways, which are included in Appendix D.

### 6.2.4.1 Recommended Preferred Alternative

### 6.2.4.1.1 Kentucky

Nine C-D roadway segments were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky. Of these, four were southbound and five were northbound

AM Peak
During the AM peak period, every C-D roadway segment operated at LOS D or better.
PM Peak
During the PM peak period, every C-D roadway segment operated at LOS D or better.
The C-D roadway analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky is presented in Table 6-15.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | PM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 3 | CD-1 | C-D <br> Roadway SB | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& KY $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge | A | 1,410 | - | D | 4,660 | 4,635 |
| 3 | CD-2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $5^{\text {"f }}$ St. Diverge \& KY $9^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge | A | 610 | - | D | 3,810 | 3,790 |

Table 6-15. Recommended Preferred Alternative C-D Roadway Analysis - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM <br> Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 2 | CD-3 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway SB | Between Kyles Lane Diverge \& Kyles Lane Merge | A | 190 | - | B | 680 | 660 |
| 2 | CD-4 | KylesDixie C-D Roadway SB | Between Kyles Lane Merge \& Dixie Hwy. Diverge | B | 540 | - | C | 1,240 | 1,220 |
| 2 | CD-5 | Kyles- <br> Dixie C-D <br> Roadway NB | Between Dixie Hwy. Diverge \& Dixie Hwy. Merge | A | 440 | - | B | 720 | - |
| 2 | CD-6 | KylesDixie C-D Roadway NB | Between Dixie Hwy. Merge \& Kyles Lane Diverge | D | 1,440 | - | C | 1,100 | - |
| 3 | CD-7 | C-D Roadway NB | Between KY $12^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge \& Pike St. Merge | C | 2,070 | - | A | 830 | - |
| 3 | CD-8 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Pike St. Merge \& KY $4^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | D | 3,060 | - | B | 1,240 | - |
| 3 | CD-9 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between KY $4^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge \& Brent Spence Bridge | D | 4,220 | - | B | 2,290 | - |

${ }^{\text {Th }}$ Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I.
²Sage Number refers to Appendio Den Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the
analyzed segment.

### 6.2.4.1.2 Ohio

Twenty C-D roadway segments were analyzed along the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio. Of these, eleven were southbound and nine were northbound.

## AM Peak

During the AM peak period, one C-D roadway segment operated at LOS E.
PM Peak
During the PM peak period, every C-D roadway segment operated at LOS D or better.
The C-D roadway analysis for the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio is presented in Table 6-16.
Within the project limits, only one of the C-D roadway segments will operate below LOS D, operating at LOS E. This C-D roadway segment does not exist in the No Build Alternative; however, its comparable movement in the No Build Alternative, I-71 northbound between the Ohio River and the $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }}$ Street exit ramp, would also operate at LOS E.

Table 6-16. Recommended Preferred Alternative C-D Roadway Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | AM Peak | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \\ \text { Peak } \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 8 | CD-1 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between I-75 SB Diverge \& Western Ave. Merge | B | 3,500 | - | B | 2,560 | - |
| 8 | CD-2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Western Ave. Merge \& OH $7^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge | B | 3,660 | - | B | 2,910 | - |
| 6 | CD-3 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between OH $7^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge \& OH $5^{\text {th }}$ St. $/ \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | B | 2,290 | - | B | 2,730 | - |
| 6 | CD-4 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Ramp to $\mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }}$ St. | D | 1,370 | - | A | 180 | - |
| 6 | CD-5 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {m }}$ St. $/ \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge \& $9^{\text {th }}$ St. Merge | A | 180 | - | D | 1,570 | - |
| 6 | CD-6 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between OH $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge \& OH $6^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. Merge | D | 1,440 | - | C | 990 | - |
| 6 | CD-7 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Ramp to $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ St. | B | 670 | - | A | 170 | - |
| 6 | CD-8 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {m }}$ St. Merge \& 3rd St. Merge | A | 270 | - | C | 2,070 | - |
| 5 | CD-9 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { SB } \end{gathered}$ | Between OH $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{St}$. \& 6th St. Ramps | A | 740 | - | C | 3,840 | 3,815 |
| 5 | CD-10 | C-D Roadway SB | Between $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ St. Ramp \& Ohio River | A | 1,410 | - | D | 4,660 | 4,635 |
| 5 | CD-11 | C-D Roadway SB | Ramp to $\mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }}$ St. | B | 1,820 | - | A | 930 | - |
| 5 | CD-12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Brent Spence Bridge \& I$71 \mathrm{NB} / \mathrm{OH} 2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. Diverge | D | 4,220 | - | B | 2,290 | - |
| 5 | CD-13 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between I-71 <br> NB/OH 2 $2^{\text {nd }}$ <br> St. <br> Diverge \& OH $5^{\text {th }}$ <br> Diverge | C | 2,240 | - | B | 1,580 | - |

Table 6-16. Recommended Preferred Alternative C-D Roadway Analysis - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Facility | Location | LOS |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AM } \\ \text { Peak } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM } \\ & \text { Peak } \end{aligned}$ | Certified Traffic | Constrained Volume ${ }^{2}$ |
| 5 | CD-14 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between C-D <br> Roadway NB <br> Diverge \& OH $2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{St}$. <br> Diverge | E | 1,980 | - | B | 710 | - |
| 5 | CD-15 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between OH $5^{\text {th }}$ St. Diverge \& US 50 Diverge | B | 1,660 | - | B | 1,300 | - |
| 6 | CD-16 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between US 50 <br> Diverge \& I-71 SB Merge | B | 810 | - | A | 470 | - |
| 6 | CD-17 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Ramp to US 50 WB | B | 850 | - | B | 830 | - |
| 5 | CD-18 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ramp from } \mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }} \\ & \mathrm{St} . \end{aligned}$ | A | 270 | - | D | 1,510 | - |
| 6 | CD-19 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \mathrm{NB} \end{gathered}$ | Between $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }}$ St. <br> Merge \& C-D <br> Roadway NB Merge | C | 2,280 | - | D | 3,020 | 2,901 |
| 8 | CD-20 | $\begin{gathered} \text { C-D } \\ \text { Roadway } \\ \text { NB } \end{gathered}$ | Between Winchell Ave. Diverge \& I-75 NB Merge | C | 2,710 | - | D | 3,250 | 3,139 |

Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I
${ }^{2}$ See section 6.1.2 for explanation on Constrained Volume. "-" means there was no constrained traffic for the analyzed segment.

### 6.2.5 Intersections

The average vehicle delay calculation at each intersection is assigned a level of service ranging from LOS A, the best, to LOS F, the worst or failure. LOS C is considered acceptable, and in urban areas LOS D is generally considered acceptable. The intersection level of service criteria as defined by the Transportation Research Board for signalized and unsignalized intersections is shown in Table 6-17
The intersection analysis includes the intersections within the study area which are formed by freeway ramps and their crossroads, as well as the intersections on the crossroads adjacent to those at the freeway ramps. These adjacent intersections are referred to as "check in" intersections and are included in this analysis to insure that the project does not negatively impact the level of service for intersections beyond the project's limits. Additionally, other adjacent intersections were analyzed if they would be affected by the recommended preferred alternative. The analysis was conducted for both the No Build Alternative as well as the recommended preferred alternative; however, due to the additional intersections created by the C-D roadways, the recommended preferred alternative analyzes additional intersections when compared to the No Build Alternative analysis

## Table 6-17. Intersection Level of Service Criteria

| Level of Service <br> (LOS) | Signalized Intersection: <br> Control Delay per Vehicle <br> (seconds) | Two-Way Stop-Controlled <br> (Unsignalized) Intersection: <br> Average Control Delay per Vehicle <br> (seconds) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | Less than 10 | Less than 10 |
| B | $>10-20$ | $>10-15$ |
| C | $>20-35$ | $>15-25$ |
| D | $>35-55$ | $>25-35$ |
| E | $>55-80$ | $>35-50$ |
| F | $>80$ | $>50$ |

### 6.2.5.1 No Build Alternative

### 6.2.5.1.1 Kentucky

A total of 18 intersections were analyzed in Kentucky for the No Build Alternative. Five intersections were analyzed as unsignalized for the No Build Alternative: I-1 (W. KY $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue), I-6 (West KY $5{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue), I-8 (West KY $5{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bakewell Street), I-12 (West KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street), and I-13 (West KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Jillians Way).

## AM Peak

Of the unsignalized intersections during the AM peak period in the No Build Alternative, one operated at LOS E and one operated at LOS F. Of the signalized intersections, during the AM peak period in the No Build Alternative, three operated at LOS F

## PM Peak

Of the unsignalized intersections during the AM peak period in the No Build Alternative, two operated at LOS F. At the signalized intersections during the PM peak period, one of the intersections operated at LOS E and two of the intersections operated at LOS F.

Intersection analyses for the No Build Alternative in Kentucky are presented in Table 6-18. Of the 18 intersections analyzed for the No Build Alternative in Kentucky, five will operate below LOS D during both the AM and PM peak periods, but three of these intersections are "check in" locations, or non-project locations, which are intersections adjacent to those intersections analyzed as part of this project. These "check in" locations are included to show that while the project may improve the level of service a intersections within the project's limits, the project also does not negatively impact the intersections beyond the project's limits.

Table 6-18. No Build Alternative Intersection Analyses - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | No Build Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| 2 | I-1 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue | C | F |
| 2 | I-2 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Philadelphia Street | D | E |
| 2 | I-3 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bakewell Street | B | B |
| 2 | 1-4 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Clay Wade Bailey Bridge | B | C |
| 2 | 1-6 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue | B | C |
| 2 | I-7 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Philadelphia Street | B | B |
| 2 | 1-8 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bakewell Street | E | C |
| 2 | 1-9 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Main Street | B | B |
| 2 | I-10 | Pike Street and Bullock Street | C | C |
| 2 | I-11 | Pike Street and Jillians Way | D | B |
| 2 | I-12 | W. $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street | C | C |
| 2 | I-13 | W. $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Jillians Way | F | F |
| 1 | I-14 | Kyles Lane and Dixie Highway | F | F |
| 1 | I-15 | Kyles Lane and l-75 SB Ramps | C | D |
| 1 | I-16 | Kyles Lane and l-75 NB Ramps | F | C |
| 1 | I-17 | W. Kyles Lane and Highlands Avenue | F | F |
| 1 | I-18 | Dixie Highway and I-75 SB Ramps | B | C |
| 1 | $\mathrm{l}-19$ | Dixie Highway and I-75 NB Ramps | C | B |

Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build.

| $X$ |
| :---: |
| $X$ |

LOS OK, Movement v/c > 1.00
LOS E or F
Non-Project Intersection

### 6.2.5.1.2 Ohio

In Ohio, 43 intersections were analyzed in the No Build Alternative. Three of the intersections were analyzed as unsignalized intersections for the No Build Alternative: I-4 (Bank Street and Linn Street), I-21 (Court Street and Linn Street), and I-28 ( $\mathrm{OH} 6{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street and Linn Street).

Within the signalized module of HCS there is a provision for analyzing signalized intersections within the Central Business District (CBD). The CBD is typically characterized by a grid street system which may feature on-street parking, bus stops, sidewalks extending from buildings to the curb, a significant interaction between pedestrians and motorized vehicles, and mixed building uses which may feature shopping, restaurants, professional services, entertainment, etc. For purposes of using this feature for the intersections being analyzed, the CBD was assumed to exist in Ohio from the Ohio River north to and including Court Street, and for those intersections analyzed within this Access Point Request Document east of I-75.

The intersections of Ezzard Charles westbound and Western Avenue, Ezzard Charles westbound and Winchell Avenue, Ezzard Charles eastbound and Western Avenue as well as Ezzard Charles eastbound and Winchell Avenue will not have an even lane distribution for all of the approaches due to the close proximity of the intersections. The "highest single lane volume in lane group" feature in HCS was used to provide the lane utilization due to the logical volume loading of the lanes with respect to the adjacent intersections.

The intersection of Gest Street and Western Avenue is very close to the intersection of Gest Street and Freeman Avenue. Due to the close proximity to each other, Synchro is being used to supplement the HCS analyses for these two intersections. This allows for both intersections to be run off of the same controller. The optimized cycle length from Synchro was carried through to the HCS analyses. Synchro level of service results for these two intersections are included in Table 6-19 directly below the equivalent HCS results.

The intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue has a pocket lane on the right side of the west approach that allows through movements on $\mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }}$ Street, as evidenced by the combination through-right turn pavement marking arrow. However, since the through lane on the east side of the intersection is approximately 100 feet long, the capacity analyses assume this lane is a pocket right turn lane due to practicality purposes.
The intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue will not have an even lane distribution for the three through lanes on the east approach of $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ Street; with two lanes dedicated as through lanes to continue on OH $6^{\text {th }}$ Street and one lane dedicated to the entrance ramp for the northbound C-D roadway. The "highest single lane volume in lane group" feature in HCS was used to provide the lane utilization due to the logical volume loading of the lanes with the entrance ramp located immediately west of the intersection.
Three roadways converge to form the west approach of the $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue intersection The proposed design has a single ramp lane from the southbound C-D roadway entering on the left, a single ramp lane from US 50 eastbound entering adjacent to it on the right, and dual ramp lanes from the northbound C-D roadway entering on the extreme right. Shortly after the ramp lane from the southbound C-D roadway enters, an exclusive left turn lane is formed. The proposed design will have a raised median separating the movements between the US 50 ramp lane and the northbound C-D roadway ramp lanes. As a result, no weaving will be permitted between these two roadways. Weaving may exist for motorists entering form US 50 who desire to weave across the ramp lane from the southbound C-D roadway to the left turn lane for Central Avenue. Due to not having weaving volumes available, all of the left turns onto Central Avenue from the west approach of $\mathrm{OH} 5{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street were assumed to enter from US 50 eastbound This concept was utilized to insure that the worst case scenario was analyzed. The weave analyses can be found in Table 6-8 and
Table 6-9.
The intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {rd }}$ Street and Elm Street will not have an even lane distribution for the four through lanes on the east approach of $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {ra }}$ Street; with two lanes dedicated to the entrance ramp for $1-71$ southbound in the No Build (entrance ramp for C-D roadway southbound for the recommended preferred alternative) and two lanes dedicated as through lanes to continue on 3 Street. Elm Street has four lanes on the south approach; with the leftmost lane dropping to the entrance ramp for $1-71$ southbound in the No Build (entrance ramp for C-D roadway southbound for the recommended preferred alternative), the adjacent lane having the option to turn left onto OH 3 Street or continue northbound on Elm Street; and the additional two lanes as through lanes on Elm Street. In order to calculate the lane utilization, an
assumption was made that half of the northbound traffic on Elm Street that desired to turn left was going to the entrance ramp. The two westbound lanes dedicated to the entrance ramp will not have the same volume distribution as the two westbound lanes dedicated as through lanes that continue on OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street. The "highest single lane volume in lane group" feature in HCS was used to provide the lane utilization due to the logical volume loading of the lanes with the entrance ramp located immediately west of the intersection.

## AM Peak

None of the intersections in the No Build Alternative operated below LOS D

## PM Peak

None of the unsignalized intersections in the No Build Alternative operated below LOS D. At the signalized intersections during the PM peak period, one of the intersections operated at LOS E.

In the No Build Alternative, of the 41 intersection analyzed, six would operate at LOS D or lower. Additionally, three of the intersections will have a volume to capacity ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ) ratio of greater than 0.92 The intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 9^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue will have a $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ratio of 0.96 for the westbound through/right movement in the PM peak hour. The intersection of OH $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue will have a $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ratio of 1.00 for the northbound left turn movement and a $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ratio of 0.96 for the westbound through/left movement in the PM peak hour. The intersection of OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street and Central Avenue will have a $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ratio of 1.00 for the westbound through/right movement and a $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ratio of 0.97 for the northbound left turn movement in the PM peak hour. This provides the level of service for the AM and PM peak hours for the No Build Alternative in Ohio. Those intersections highlighted in blue are existing intersections outside of the project limits and are "check in" intersections. All of the intersections will operate at LOS D or higher in the No Build Alternative, except the intersection at OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street and Central Avenue. This intersection will operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | No Build Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| 8 | 1 | Bank Street \& Dalton Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 2 | Bank Street \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 3 | Central Parkway \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 8 | 4 | Bank Street \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 8 | 5 | Dalton Avenue \& Findlay Street | B | B |
| 8 | 6 | Findlay Street \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 7 | Findlay Street \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 8 | Dalton Avenue \& Liberty Street | B | B |
| 8 | 9 | Western Avenue \& Liberty Street | C | B |
| 8 | 10 | Liberty Street \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 11 | Liberty Avenue \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 7 | 12 | Ezzard Charles Drive (WB) \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 13 | Ezzard Charles Drive (WB) \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 14 | Ezzard Charles Drive (EB) \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 15 | Ezzard Charles Drive (EB) \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |

Table 6-19. No Build Alternative Intersection Analyses - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | No Build Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| 7 | 16 | Ezzard Charles Drive \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 7 | 17 | Gest Street \& Dalton Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 18 | Gest Street \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| - | 18* | Gest Street \& Western Avenue | A | A |
| 7 | 19 | Gest Street \& Freeman Avenue | D | D |
| - | 19* | Gest Street \& Freeman Avenue | D | D |
| 6 | 20 | Linn Street \& Gest Street | B | B |
| 7 | 21 | Court Street \& Linn Street | C | C |
| 6 | 23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Dalton Avenue | B | B |
| 6 | 24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Freeman Avenue | B | B |
| 6 | 25 | $8^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Linn Street | B | C |
| 8 | 26 | Western Hills Viaduct \& Spring Grove | B | B |
| 6 | 27 | Dalton Avenue \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 6 | 28 | $6^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Linn Street | A | B |
| 6 | 29 | Court Street \& Central Avenue | B | B |
| 6 | 30 | $9^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | D |
| 6 | 31 | $7{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | B |
| 6 | 32 | $6^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | C |
| 6 | 33 | $5^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | C | B |
| 4 | 34 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | D |
| 4 | 35 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | D | E |
| 4 | 36 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Plum Street | B | B |
| 4 | 37 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Plum Street | B | B |
| 4 | 38 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Elm Street | B | B |
| 4 | 39 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Elm Street | B | B |
| 4 | 40 | $2^{\text {nd }}$ Street \& Elm Street | B | B |
| 4 | 41 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Clay Wade Bailey Bridge | C | D |
| 8 | 43 | Central Parkway \& McMillan Street | C | D |

Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 No Build
*Synchro Results for I-18 and I-19

```
X LOS OK, Movement v/c > 0.92
LOS E or F
Non-Project Intersection
```


### 6.2.5.2 Recommended Preferred Alternative

### 6.2.5.2.1 Kentucky

A total of 21 intersections were analyzed in Kentucky for the recommended preferred alternative. Three $i^{2}$

Street and Crescent Avenue), I-6 (West KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue), I-8 (West KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bakewell Street)

AM Peak
Of the unsignalized intersections during the AM peak period in the recommended preferred alternative, one operated at LOS F. Of the signalized intersections during the AM peak period in the recommended preferred alternative, two operated at LOS F.

## PM Peak

None of the unsignalized intersections in the recommended preferred alternative operated below LOS D. At the signalized intersections during the PM peak period, two of the intersections operated at LOS F.
Intersection analyses for the recommended preferred alternative in Kentucky are presented in Table 6-20. None of the intersections constructed for the recommended preferred alternative will operate below LOS D., Those intersections identified in Table 6-20 as having a level of service below LOS D are "check in" locations, which are intersections adjacent to those intersections that would be constructed/reconstructed as part of this project. These "check in" locations are included to show that while the project may improve the level of service at intersections within the project's limits, the project also does not negatively impact the intersections beyond the project's limits.
It is indicated that the level of service at intersections I-4 and I-9 LOS during the PM Peak will be degraded from the no-build condition. After the project is completed and traffic is following the new pattern, KYTC will evaluate these locations

Table 6-20. Recommended Preferred Alternative Intersection Analyses - Kentucky

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Recommended Preferred Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| 3 | I-1 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue | C | C |
| 3 | I-2 | W. ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Street and Philadelphia Street | C | B |
| 3 | I-3 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bakewell Street | B | B |
| 3 | I-4 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Clay Wade Bailey Bridge | B | D |
| 3 | I-6 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Crescent Avenue | B | C |
| 3 | 1-7 | W. 5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Street and Philadelphia Street | B | B |
| 3 | 1-8 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bakewell Street | F | D |
| 3 | 1-9 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Main Street | B | D |
| 3 | I-10 | Pike Street and Bullock Street | C | C |
| 3 | $\mathrm{l}-11$ | Pike Street and Jillians Way | B | B |
| 3 | I-12 | W. $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street | B | B |
| 3 | I-13 | W. 12 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Street and Jillians Way | C | B |
| 2 | $\mathrm{I}-14$ | Kyles Lane and Dixie Highway | F | F |
| 2 | I-15 | Kyles Lane and I-75 SB Ramps | B | C |
| 2 | I-16 | Kyles Lane and I-75 NB Ramps | C | C |

Table 6-20. Recommended Preferred Alternative Intersection Analyses - Kentucky

| Pg ${ }^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Recommended Preferred Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| 2 | I-17 | W. Kyles Lane and Highlands Avenue | F | F |
| 2 | I-18 | Dixie Highway and I-75 SB Ramps | B | C |
| 2 | I-19 | Dixie Highway and I-75 NB Ramps | C | B |
| 3 | I-A | $9^{\text {th }}$ Street and Jillians Way | B | B |
| 3 | I-B | $9^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street | B | B |
| 3 | I-C | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Jillians Way | B | B |

'Page Number refers to Appendix D HCS Results 2035 Alternative I.
X LOS OK, Movement $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}>1.00$
$\frac{x}{x}$
LOS E or F
Non-Project Intersection

### 6.2.5.2.2 Ohio

In Ohio, 42 intersections were analyzed in the recommended preferred alternative. Three of the intersections were analyzed as unsignalized intersections: I-4 (Bank Street and Linn Street), I-21 (Court Street and Linn Street), and I-28 ( $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ Street and Linn Street).

Within the signalized module of HCS there is a provision for analyzing signalized intersections within the Central Business District (CBD). The CBD is typically characterized by a grid street system which may feature on-street parking, bus stops, sidewalks extending from buildings to the curb, a significant interaction between pedestrians and motorized vehicles and mixed building uses which may feature shopping, restaurants, professional services, entertainment, etc. For purposes of using this feature for the intersections being analyzed, the CBD was assumed to exist in Ohio from the Ohio River north to and including Court Street, and for those intersections analyzed within this Access Point Request Document east of I-75.

The intersections of Ezzard Charles westbound and Western Avenue, Ezzard Charles westbound and Winchell Avenue, Ezzard Charles eastbound and Western Avenue as well as Ezzard Charles eastbound and Winchell Avenue will not have an even lane distribution for all of the approaches due to the close proximity of the intersections. The "highest single lane volume in lane group" feature in HCS was used to provide the lane utilization due to the logical volume loading of the lanes with respect to the adjacent intersections.

The intersection of Gest Street and Western Avenue is very close to the intersection of Gest Street and Freeman Avenue. Due to the close proximity to each other, Synchro is being used to supplement the HCS analyses for these two intersections. This allows for both intersections to be run off of the same controller. The optimized cycle length from Synchro was carried through to the HCS analyses. Synchro level of service results for these two intersections is included in Table 6-21 directly below the equivalent HCS results.

The intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue has a pocket lane on the right side of the west approach that allows through movements on $\mathrm{OH} 7^{\text {th }}$ Street, as evidenced by the combination through-right turn pavement marking arrow. However, since the through lane on the east side of the intersection is approximately 100 feet long, the capacity analyses assume this lane is a pocket right turn lane due to practicality purposes.

The intersection of $6^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue will not have an even lane distribution for the three through lanes on the east approach of $\mathrm{OH} 6^{\text {th }}$ Street; with two lanes dedicated as through lanes to continue on $6^{\text {th }}$ Street and one lane dedicated to the entrance ramp for the northbound C-D roadway. The "highest ingle lane volume in lane group" feature in HCS was used to provide the lane unization due to the logica volume loading of the lanes with the entrance ramp located immediately west of the intersection.
Three roadways converge to form the west approach of the $\mathrm{OH} 5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue intersection. The proposed design has a single ramp lane from the southbound C-D roadway entering on the left, a single ramp lane from US 50 eastbound entering adjacent to it on the right, and dual ramp lanes from the northbound C-D roadway entering on the extreme right. Shortly after the ramp lane from the southbound C-D roadway enters, an exclusive left turn lane is formed. The proposed design will have a raised median separating the movements between the US 50 ramp lane and the northbound C-D roadway ramp lanes. As a result, no weaving will be permitted between these two roadways. Weaving may exist for motorists entering form US 50 who desire to weave across the ramp lane from the southbound C-D roadway to the left turn lane for Central Avenue. Due to not having weaving volumes available, all of the left turns onto Central Avenue from the west approach of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street were assumed to enter from US 50 eastbound. This concept was utilized to insure that the worst case scenario was analyzed. The weave analyses can be found in Table 6-8 and Table 6-9.

The intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {rd }}$ Street and Elm Street will not have an even lane distribution for the four through lanes on the east approach of $\mathrm{OH} 3^{\text {rd }}$ Street; with two lanes dedicated to the entrance ramp for I-71 southbound in the No Build (entrance ramp for C-D roadway southbound for the recommended preferred alternative) and two lanes dedicated as through lanes to continue on $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street. Elm Street has four lanes on the south approach; with the leftmost lane dropping to the entrance ramp for I-71 southbound in the No Build (entrance ramp for C-D roadway southbound for the recommended preferred alternative), the adjacent lane having the option to turn left onto OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street or continue northbound on Elm Street; and the additional two lanes as through lanes on Elm Street. In order to calculate the lane utilization, an assumption was made that half of the northbound traffic on Elm Street that desired to turn left was going to he entrance ramp. The two westbound lanes dedicated to the entrance ramp will not have the same volume distribution as the two westbound lanes dedicated as through lanes that continue on OH $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street. The "highest single lane volume in lane group" feature in HCS was used to provide the lane utilization due to the logical volume loading of the lanes with the entrance ramp located immediately west of the intersection.

AM Peak
None of the intersections in the recommended preferred alternative operated below LOS D
PM Peak
None of the intersections in the recommended preferred alternative operated below LOS D.

In the recommended preferred alternative, all intersections will operate at LOS D or better Additionally all intersections will have a volume to capacity ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ ) ratio of less than 0.92, as mandated in ODOT's Traffic Academy training for Interchange Justification Studies and Interchange Modification Studies, except for the intersection of $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }}$ Street and Central Avenue. This intersection will have a v/c ratio of 0.94 for the westbound through/left movement in the PM peak hour. This movement is on a built up portion of the existing city street where no changes are anticipated for this project. By comparison, the v/c ratio for the the northbound left movement Table 6-21 provids the low the the recommended preferred alternative. Those intersections highlighted in blue are existing intersections retson relo 1 , a level of service no lower han system are not being constrained by Cincinnati's downtown grid system.

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Recommended Preferred Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| 9 | 1 | Bank Street \& Dalton Avenue | B | B |
| 9 | 2 | Bank Street \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 9 | 3 | Central Parkway \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 9 | 4 | Bank Street \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 9 | 5 | Dalton Avenue \& Findlay Street | B | B |
| 9 | 6 | Findlay Street \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| 9 | 7 | Findlay Street \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 9 | 8 | Dalton Avenue \& Liberty Street | B | B |
| 9 | 9 | Western Avenue \& Liberty Street | C | C |
| 9 | 10 | Liberty Street \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 9 | 11 | Liberty Avenue \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 8 | 12 | Ezzard Charles Drive (WB) \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 13 | Ezzard Charles Drive (WB) \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 14 | Ezzard Charles Drive (EB) \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 15 | Ezzard Charles Drive (EB) \& Winchell Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 16 | Ezzard Charles Drive \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 8 | 17 | Gest Street \& Dalton Avenue | B | B |
| 8 | 18 | Gest Street \& Western Avenue | B | B |
| - | 18* | Gest Street \& Western Avenue | A | B |
| 8 | 19 | Gest Street \& Freeman Avenue | D | D |
| - | 19* | Gest Street \& Freeman Avenue | D | D |
| 7 | 20 | Linn Street \& Gest Street | B | B |
| 8 | 21 | Court Street \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 7 | 23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Dalton Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Freeman Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 25 | $8^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Linn Street | B | B |

Table 6-21. Recommended Preferred Alternative Intersection Analyses - Ohio

| $\mathrm{Pg}^{1}$ | Ref | Intersection | LOS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Recommended Preferred Alternative |  |
|  |  |  | AM Peak | PM Peak |
| - | 26 | Western Hills Viaduct \& Spring Grove | - | - |
| 7 | 27 | Dalton Avenue \& Linn Street | B | B |
| 7 | 28 | $6^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Linn Street | A | C |
| 7 | 29 | Court Street \& Central Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 30 | $9^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | C |
| 7 | 31 | $7^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 32 | $6^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | B |
| 7 | 33 | $5^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | C | B |
| 5 | 34 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | B | D |
| 5 | 35 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Central Avenue | D | D |
| 5 | 36 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Plum Street | B | B |
| 5 | 37 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Plum Street | B | B |
| 5 | 38 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Elm Street | B | B |
| 5 | 39 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Elm Street | B | B |
| 5 | 40 | $2^{\text {nd }}$ Street \& Elm Street | B | B |
| 5 | 41 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ Street \& Clay Wade Bailey Bridge | C | D |
| 9 | 43 | Central Parkway \& McMillan Street | C | D |
| 9 | 50 | Western Hills Viaduct \& I-75 SB Ramp | A | A |
| 9 | 51 | Western Hills Viaduct \& I-75 NB Ramp | C | B |

*Synchro Results for I-18 and I-19
$\begin{array}{cc}\text { Synchro Results for } \mathrm{l}-18 \text { and } \mathrm{I}-19 \\ \mathrm{X} & \text { LOS OK, Movement } \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}>0.92 \\ \mathrm{X} & \text { LOSE or } \mathrm{F}\end{array}$
LOS E or F
Non-Project Intersection

### 6.2.6 Turn Lane Storage Lengths

The reported turn lane storage lengths include required deceleration and a 50 -foot diverging taper. The current turn lane storage length was compared to the required turn lane storage length. The results of this analysis are summarized in Table 6-22 for Kentucky and Table 6-23 for Ohio. The reference column in these tables corresponds to the turn lane storage calculations provided in Appendix E .

Turn lane storage lengths were calculated for all of the intersections within the project limits where work is being performed as well as for all of the intersections immediately adjacent to the project limits. These adjacent intersections are referred to as "check in" intersections and are included in this analysis to insure that the project does not negatively impact the level of service for intersections beyond the project's limits. These "check in" intersections are outside of the project limits and no work is being conducted at these locations in either Kentucky or Ohio. The calculations are provided to identify instances where existing turn lane storage may need to be lengthened in the future to accommodate increased demand. This increased demand is likely not related to this project but is more likely due to the past 50 years of traffic growth as most of these intersections were designed and constructed in the 1950s.

### 6.2.6.1.1 Kentucky

Within Kentucky, all of the intersections within the project limits for the recommended preferred alternative were able to be designed to meet Kentucky's guidelines for turn lane storage lengths except for five:

- Westbound left turn lane at Pike Street and Bullock Street
- Westbound left turn lane at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street
- Westbound right turn lanes at Kyles Lane and the I-71/I-75 northbound ramps
- Eastbound right turn lane at Dixie Highway and the I-71/I-75 southbound ramp
- Westbound right turn lane at Dixie Highway and the I-71/l-75 northbound ramp

At the westbound left turn lane at the intersection of Pike Street and Bullock Street and at the westbound left turn lane at the intersection of KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street, the turn lane storage distance required will exceed the distance between the crossroad intersections of Bullock Street on the west and Jillian Way on the east. Therefore it would not be possible to provide sufficient turn lane storage.

The westbound right turn lane at the intersection of Kyles Lane and the I-71/I-75 northbound ramps would need to be lengthened an additional 771 feet. This would require the acquisition of numerous residential properties located in a developed residential community. Therefore the existing storage length will be maintained at this intersection.

The eastbound right turn lane at the intersection of Dixie Highway and the I-71/I-75 southbound ramp will not achieve the appropriate turn storage length. Achieving the appropriate turn storage length would impact an unsignalized intersection at Dixie Highway and Maple Avenue and would require the acquisition of additional property. Therefore the existing storage length will be maintained at this intersection.

The westbound right turn lane at the intersection of Dixie Highway and the I-75 northbound ramp, while technically shown as deficient by three feet, is designed as a slip ramp to bypass the signal at the intersection. As a result of the slip ramp operation, accommodating the additional storage of 3 feet was deemed inappropriate.
Each of these identified intersections which had an approach that didn't have adequate storage length for its turn lanes in the design year was checked to make sure that it would not have an adverse effect from traffic queues spilling back onto the Interstate System or grid-locking any ramp intersection with a local crossroad. None of these five intersections will have an adverse effect on the Interstate, its ramps, or its ramp intersections. The results of the turn lane storage analysis for Kentucky are summarized in Table
$6-22$. 6-22.

### 6.2.6.1.2 Ohio

Within Ohio, all of the intersections within the project limits for the recommended preferred alternative were able to be designed to meet Ohio's guidelines for turn lane storage lengths. Any intersections which are noted to not have adequate storage length are outside the project limits and are identified as "check in" intersections. The turn lane storage length for the "check in" intersections is noted for informational
purposes only, and there is no intent to increase the storage lengths at this time. Additionally, each "checkin" intersection which had an approach that didn't have adequate storage length for its turn lanes in the design year was checked to make sure that it would not have an adverse effect from traffic queues spilling back onto the Interstate System or grid-locking any ramp intersection with a local crossroad. None of the "check-in" intersections will have an adverse effect on the Interstate, its ramps or its ramp intersections. All, but a few, of the "check-in" intersections are located a quarter-mile or more from the Interstate. The results of the turn lane storage analysis for Ohio are summarized in Table 6-23.

### 6.3 Signing Plan Analysis

A signage plan analysis was performed to show that the proposed freeway and interchange designs could be signed in conformance with the rules and standards contained in FHWA's Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). Since the interstate system was designed to promote travel between States, many interstate travelers are unfamiliar with their interim and final travel destinations. Travelers must rely on interstate signing to convey clear, concise and accurate information for their guidance.

The roadway design for the Brent Spence Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is non-typical because traffic bound for the Central Business District (CBD) of either Covington or Cincinnati will utilize a collectordistributor (C-D) roadway system. The C-D roadway will have only one exit location from I-71/l-75 in each distributor (C-D) roadway system. The C-D roadway will have only one exit location from I-71/I-75 in each direction which will provide access to both Covington's and Cincinnati's CBDs. Most cities, especially the size of Covington or Cincinnati, typically have multiple exits to reach CBD destinations. If interstate ravelers miss this only exit, they will miss the most direct opportunity to reach either CBD. As a result, the signing plan must be som
requirements of MUTCD.

Once travelers exit I-71/I-75 to reach either CBD destination, the C-D roadway then provides access to the CBDs of Covington and Cincinnati. The signing concept relies on the use of individual signs above individual lanes along the interstate and C-D roadway, which contain one to two destinations and a lane arrow to guide travelers to these destinations from the interstate system. In a few locations this concept cannot be used, due to the spacing of exits and the number of lanes available at a required sign location, and meet all the rules prescribed in the MUTCD for number, spacing and destination information; however, the intent of the MUTCD is captured to the extent possible. Proposed departures from the MUTCD shown in the signage plan have been coordinated with KYTC and ODOT. The signing plan for both the Kentucky and Ohio portions of this project is contained in Exhibit 6.

| Ref | Intersection | Approach | Turn Movement | $\begin{gathered} \text { \# } \\ \text { Turn } \\ \text { Lanes } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Thru } \end{gathered}$ Lanes | Turn Volume | Design Hourly Volume | Cycle Length (in seconds) | Turn Vehicles per Cycle | Turn <br> Volume <br> Storage Length (Incl. Taper) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Storage } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { Turn } \\ \text { Lane } \end{gathered}$ | Thru Vehicles per Cycle per Lane | Queue per Thru Lane | Final Turn Lane Length | Storage Length Provided | Adequate Storage Provided? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | W. ${ }^{\text {th }}$ St. and Crescent Ave. | NB | Right | 1 | 1 | 30 | 390 | N/A | N/A | - | - | N/A | N/A | - | 245 | Yes |
|  |  | SB | Left | 1 | 1 | 200 | 210 | N/A | N/A | - | - | N/A | N/A | - | - | - |
| 2 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Philadelphia St. | NB | Left | 1 | 1 | 130 | 340 | 60 | 2.2 | 125 | 125 | 5.7 | 193 | 193 | 175 | No |
|  |  | SB | Right | 1 | 1 | 730 | 80 | 60 | 12.2 | 500 | 500 | 1.3 | 45 | 500 | 305 | No |
|  |  | WB | Left | 1 | 2 | 70 | 710 | 60 | 1.2 | 125 | 125 | 5.9 | 201 | 201 | 290 | Yes |
| 4 | W. $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Clay Wade Bailey Bridge | NB | Left | 1 | 1 | 120 | 520 | 60 | 2.0 | 125 | 125 | 8.7 | 295 | 295 | 340 | Yes |
|  |  | SB | Right | 1 | 1 | 300 | 1110 | 60 | 5.0 | 250 | 250 | 18.5 | 629 | 629 | 695 | Yes |
|  |  | WB | Left | 1 | 2 | 280 | 650 | 60 | 4.7 | 225 | 225 | 5.4 | 184 | 225 | 380 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 2 | 280 | 580 | 60 | 4.7 | 125 | 125 | 4.8 | 164 | 164 | 300 | Yes |
| 6 | W. 5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ St. and Crescent Ave. | SB | Left | 1 | 1 | 200 | 50 | 0 | N/A | - | - | N/A | N/A | - | 210 | Yes |
| 7 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Philadelphia St. | SB | Left | 1 | 1 | 120 | 60 | 60 | 2.0 | - | - | 1.0 | 34 | 34 | 160 | Yes |
| 8 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Bakewell St. | EB | Right | 1 | 2 | 30 | 860 | 0 | N/A | - | - | N/A | N/A | - | 100 | Yes |
| 9 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Main St. | NB | Right | 1 | 1 | 160 | 500 | 60 | 2.7 | 150 | 150 | 8.3 | 283 | 283 | 110 | No |
|  |  | SB | Left | 1 | 1 | 390 | 1000 | 60 | 6.5 | 300 | 300 | 16.7 | 567 | 567 | 230 | No |
| 10 | Pike St. and Bullock St. | WB | Left | 2 | 1 | 530 | 590 | 60 | 8.8 | 375 | 187.5 | 9.8 | 334 | 334 | 245, 245 | No |
| 11 | Pike St. and Jillians Way | NB | Left | 1 | 3 | 200 | 1170 | 60 | 3.3 | 175 | 175 | 6.5 | 221 | 221 | 424 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 3 | 360 | 1170 | 60 | 6.0 | 275 | 275 | 6.5 | 221 | 275 | 424 | Yes |
|  |  | EB | Left | 2 | 1 | 410 | 470 | 60 | 6.8 | 300 | 150 | 7.8 | 266 | 266 | 245, 245 | Yes |
| 12 | W. $12^{\text {th }}$ St. and Bullock St. | SB | Left | 1 | 2 | 370 | 540 | 60 | 6.2 | 275 | 275 | 4.5 | 153 | 275 | 460 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 2 | 80 | 540 | 60 | 1.3 | 125 | 125 | 4.5 | 153 | 153 | 465 | Yes |
|  |  | WB | Left | 1 | 1 | 370 | 90 | 60 | 6.2 | 275 | 275 | 1.5 | 51 | 275 | 230 | No |
| 13 | W. $12^{\text {th }}$ St. and Jillians Way | NB | Right | 1 | 3 | 460 | 670 | 60 | 7.7 | 350 | 350 | 3.7 | 127 | 350 | 471 | Yes |
|  |  | EB | Left | 1 | 1 | 230 | 400 | 60 | 3.8 | 200 | 200 | 6.7 | 227 | 227 | 230 | Yes |
| 14 | Kyles Lane and Dixie Hwy | WB | Left | 1 | 1 | 380 | 30 | 100 | 10.6 | 450 | 450 | 0.8 | 28 | 450 | 563 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 1 | 830 | 30 | 100 | 23.1 | 925 | 925 | 0.8 | 28 | 925 | 577 | No |
| 15 | Kyles Lane and I-71/I-75 SBRamps | SB | Left | 2 | 0 | 760 | 0 | 100 | 21.1 | 850 | 425 | N/A | - | 425 | 478, 478 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 0 | 380 | 0 | 100 | 10.6 | 450 | 450 | N/A | - | 450 | 485 | Yes |
|  |  | EB | Right | 1 | 2 | 270 | 700 | 100 | 7.5 | 325 | 325 | 9.7 | 331 | 331 | 418 | Yes |
|  |  | WB | Left | 1 | 2 | 290 | 860 | 100 | 8.1 | 350 | 350 | 11.9 | 406 | 406 | 622 | Yes |
| 16 | Kyles Lane and I-71/I-75 NBRamps | NB | Left | 1 | 0 | 340 | 0 | 100 | 9.4 | 400 | 400 | N/A | - | 400 | 400 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 0 | 380 | 0 | 100 | 10.6 | 450 | 450 | N/A | - | 450 | 450 | Yes |
|  |  | EB | Left | 1 | 2 | 370 | 750 | 90 | 9.3 | 250 | 250 | 9.4 | 319 | 319 | 630 | Yes |
|  |  | WB | Right | 1 | 2 | 1100 | 560 | 90 | 27.5 | 1075 | 1075 | 7.0 | 238 | 1075 | 304 | No |
| 17 | Kyles Lane and Highlands Ave | NB | Left | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1320 | 90 | 0.3 | 125 | 125 | 33.0 | 1122 | 1122 | 125 | No |

ODOT PID 75119
KYTC Item No. 6-17
Access Point Request Document

| Ref | Intersection | Approach | Turn Movement | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Turn } \\ \text { Lanes } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Thru } \end{gathered}$ Lanes | Turn Volume | Design Hourly Volume | Cycle Length (in seconds) | Turn Vehicles per Cycle | Turn <br> Volume <br> Storage Length (Incl. Taper) | Storage per Turn Lane | Thru Vehicles per Cycle per Lane | Queue per Thru Lane | Final Turn Lane Length | Storage Length Provided | Adequate Storage Provided? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 1 | 260 | 1320 | 90 | 6.5 | 300 | 300 | 33.0 | 1122 | 1122 | 550 | No |
|  |  | SB | Left | 1 | 1 | 180 | 1450 | 100 | 5.0 | 250 | 250 | 40.3 | 1369 | 1369 | 255 | No |
|  |  | WB | Right | 1 | 1 | 330 | 10 | 90 | 8.3 | 300 | 300 | 0.3 | 9 | 300 | 210 | No |
| 18 | Dixie Hwy and I-71/I-75 SBRamps | SB | Left | 2 | 0 | 580 | 0 | 100 | 16.1 | 475 | 237.5 | N/A | - | 238 | 303, 295 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 2.8 | - | - | N/A | - | 0 | 414 | Yes |
|  |  | EB | Right | 1 | 2 | 540 | 630 | 100 | 15.0 | 450 | 450 | 8.8 | 298 | 450 | 294 | No |
|  |  | WB | Left | 1 | 2 | 90 | 650 | 100 | 2.5 | 125 | 125 | 9.0 | 307 | 307 | 325 | Yes |
| 19 | Dixie Hwy and I-71/I-75 NB Ramps | NB | Left | 1 | 0 | 250 | 0 | 100 | 6.9 | 225 | 225 | N/A | - | 225 | 307 | Yes |
|  |  |  | Right | 1 | 0 | 130 | 0 | 100 | 3.6 | - | - | N/A | - | 0 | 315 | Yes |
|  |  | EB | Left | 1 | 2 | 60 | 1150 | 90 | 1.5 | 125 | 125 | 14.4 | 489 | 489 | 350 | Yes |
|  |  | WB | Right | 1 | 2 | 870 | 1240 | 90 | 21.8 | 125 | 125 | 15.5 | 527 | 527 | 524 | No |
| A | W. $9^{\text {th }}$ St. and Jillians Way | NB | Left | 1 | 2 | 20 | 300 | 60 | 0.3 | - | - | 2.5 | 85 | 85 | 569 | Yes |
| C | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Jillians Way | NB | Right | 2 | 0 | 560 | 0 | 60 | 9.3 | - | - | N/A | - | 0 | 2164, 2162 | Yes |

[^1]| Ref | Intersection | Approach | Turn Movement | \# Turn Lanes | \# Thru Lanes | Turn Volume | Design Hourly Volume | Cycle Length (in seconds) | Turn Vehicles per Cycle | Turn Volume Storage Length | Storage per Turn Lane | Thru Vehicles per Cycle per Lane | Queue per Thru Lane | Final Turn Lane Length | Storage Length Provided | Adequate Additional Storage Provided? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{l}-1$ | Bank St. \& Dalton Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 450 | 50 | 60 | 8 | 325 | 325 | 1 | 50 | 436 | 280 | No |
| I-1 | Bank St. \& Dalton Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 30 | 630 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 6 | 250 | 250 | 230 | No |
| I-1 | Bank St. \& Dalton Ave. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 190 | 850 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 8 | 325 | 325 | 180 | No |
| I-2 | Bank St. \& Winchell Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 70 | 160 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-2 | Bank St. \& Winchell Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 340 | 350 | 60 | 6 | 250 | 250 | 3 | 150 | 361 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-3 | Central Pkwy \& Linn St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 160 | 90 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 2 | 100 | 261 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-3 | Central Pkwy \& Linn St. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 30 | 90 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 2 | 100 | 161 | 200 | Yes |
| I-3 | Central Pkwy \& Linn St. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 80 | 1240 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 11 | 400 | 400 | 300 | No |
| I-4 | Bank St. \& Linn St. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 50 | 270 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | --- | --- | 161 | Free-flow | Yes |
| 1-4 | Bank St. \& Linn St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 40 | 80 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 2 | 100 | 100 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-4 | Bank St. \& Linn St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 80 | 40 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 1 | 50 | 150 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-5 | Dalton Ave. \& Findlay St. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 1 | 50 | 100 | 90 | Yes |
| I-5 | Dalton Ave. \& Findlay St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 130 | 10 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 1 | 50 | 200 | 80 | No |
| I-5 | Dalton Ave. \& Findlay St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 100 | 10 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 1 | 50 | 150 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-5 | Dalton Ave. \& Findlay St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 700 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 6 | 250 | 250 | 70 | No |
| I-5 | Dalton Ave. \& Findlay St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 170 | 580 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 5 | 200 | 261 | 200 | Yes |
| I-6 | Findlay St. \& Western Ave. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 90 | 180 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 150 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-6 | Findlay St. \& Western Ave. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 80 | 220 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 150 | Continuous | Yes |
| 1-8 | Dalton Ave. \& Liberty St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 130 | 260 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 5 | 200 | 261 | Continuous | Yes |
| 1-8 | Dalton Ave. \& Liberty St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 260 | 130 | 60 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 3 | 150 | 311 | Continuous | Yes |
| 1-8 | Dalton Ave. \& Liberty St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 190 | 470 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 4 | 175 | 286 | 60 | No |
| I-9 | Western Ave. \& Liberty St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 70 | 260 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 125 | No |
| I-9 | Western Ave. \& Liberty St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 70 | 210 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | 100 | No |
| $\mathrm{l}-11$ | Linn St. \& Liberty St. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 270 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 75 | No |
| l-11 | Linn St. \& Liberty St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 190 | 300 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 3 | 150 | 225 | 75 | No |
| l-11 | Linn St. \& Liberty St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 60 | 380 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 80 | No |
| l-11 | Linn St. \& Liberty St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 50 | 320 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 75 | No |
| l-11 | Linn St. \& Liberty St. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 160 | 380 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 4 | 175 | 200 | Continuous | Yes |
| l-11 | Linn St. \& Liberty St. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 30 | 320 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 150 | 150 | Continuous | Yes |
| l-12 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Western | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 1 | 50 | 100 | Continuous | Yes |
| l-13 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Winchell | Westbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 205 | 245 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 3 | 150 | 225 | 240 | Yes |
| l-13 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Winchell | Northbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 20 | 880 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 211 | Yes |
| I-14 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Western | Southbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 160 | 250 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 2 | 100 | 261 | Continuous | Yes |
| l-15 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Winchell | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 320 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 176 | Yes |
| I-16 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Linn St. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 50 | 470 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 130 | Yes |


| Ref | Intersection | Approach | Turn Movement | \# Turn Lanes | \# Thru Lanes | Turn Volume | Design Hourly Volume | Cycle Length (in seconds) | Turn Vehicles per Cycle | Turn Volume Storage Length | Storage per Turn Lane | Thru Vehicles per Cycle per Lane | Queue per Thru Lane | Final Turn Lane Length | Storage Length Provided | Adequate Additional Storage Provided? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-16 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Linn St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 30 | 400 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 90 | No |
| I-16 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Linn St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 40 | 410 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 125 | Yes |
| I-16 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Linn St. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 30 | 410 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 75 | No |
| I-16 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Linn St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 80 | 380 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 125 | No |
| I-16 | Ezz Charles Dr. \& Linn St. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 110 | 380 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 50 | No |
| I-17 | Gest St. \& Dalton Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 90 | 180 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 150 | 140 | Yes |
| I-17 | Gest St. \& Dalton Ave. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 70 | 180 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | 120 | Yes |
| I-17 | Gest St. \& Dalton Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 70 | 330 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 3 | 150 | 211 | 140 | Yes |
| I-17 | Gest St. \& Dalton Ave. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 70 | 820 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 7 | 275 | 275 | 80 | No |
| I-18 | Gest St. \& Western Ave. | Southbound | Left | 2 | 1 | 130 | 100 | 90 | 4 | 175 | 88 | 3 | 150 | 213 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-18 | Gest St. \& Western Ave. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 100 | 130 | 90 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 2 | 100 | 261 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-19 | Gest St. \& Freeman Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 110 | 210 | 90 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 3 | 150 | 261 | 90 | No |
| I-19 | Gest St. \& Freeman Ave. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 170 | 110 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 150 | 161 | 200 | Yes |
| I-19 | Gest St. \& Freeman Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 127 | 253 | 110 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 4 | 175 | 286 | 286 | Yes |
| I-19 | Gest St. \& Freeman Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 520 | 110 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 8 | 325 | 325 | 250 | No |
| I-19 | Gest St. \& Freeman Ave. | Northbound | Right | 2 | 2 | 10 | 520 | 110 | 1 | 50 | 25 | 8 | 325 | 325 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-19 | Gest St. \& Freeman Ave. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 300 | 510 | 110 | 10 | 375 | 375 | 8 | 325 | 425 | 425 | Yes |
| I-20 | Gest St. \& Linn St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 200 | 240 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 4 | 175 | 286 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-20 | Gest St. \& Linn St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 95 | 95 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | 180 | Yes |
| I-21 | Court St. \& Linn St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 10 | 60 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 1 | 50 | 100 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-21 | Court St. \& Linn St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 20 | 260 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | --- | --- | 125 | 140 | Yes |
| I-21 | Court St. \& Linn St. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 80 | 180 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | --- | --- | 211 | 120 | Yes |
| I-21 | Court St. \& Linn St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 290 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | --- | --- | 100 | 80 | Yes |
| I-23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Dalton Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 120 | 620 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 210 | Yes |
| I-23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Dalton Ave. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 40 | 620 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 140 | Yes |
| I-23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Dalton Ave. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 20 | 620 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 165 | Yes |
| I-23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Dalton Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 130 | 240 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 2 | 100 | 200 | 680 | Yes |
| I-23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Dalton Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 70 | 200 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | 90 | No |
| I-23 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Dalton Ave. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 230 | 520 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 5 | 200 | 286 | 120 | No |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 50 | 670 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 180 | Yes |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 270 | 350 | 60 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 2 | 100 | 250 | 700 | Yes |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 220 | 610 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 4 | 175 | 225 | 180 | Yes |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 110 | 610 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 780 | Yes |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 70 | 660 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 4 | 175 | 211 | 175 | Yes |


| Ref | Intersection | Approach | Turn Movement | \# Turn Lanes | \# Thru Lanes | Turn Volume | Design Hourly Volume | Cycle Length (in seconds) | Turn Vehicles per Cycle | Turn Volume Storage Length | Storage per Turn Lane | Thru Vehicles per Cycle per Lane | Queue per Thru Lane | Final Turn Lane Length | Storage Length Provided | Adequate Additional Storage Provided? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 90 | 460 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 3 | 150 | 211 | 180 | Yes |
| I-24 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Freeman Ave. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 90 | 280 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | 710 | Yes |
| I-25 | $8^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. and Linn St. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 230 | 570 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 4 | 175 | 225 | 120 | No |
| I-25 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Linn St. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 160 | 230 | 65 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 2 | 100 | 200 | 760 | Yes |
| I-25 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Linn St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 150 | 540 | 65 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 4 | 175 | 200 | 120 | No |
| I-25 | $8^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. and Linn St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 300 | 270 | 65 | 6 | 250 | 250 | 2 | 100 | 361 | 190 | No |
| I-25 | $8^{\text {th }}$ St. and Linn St. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 50 | 270 | 65 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 2 | 100 | 161 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-25 | $8^{\text {th }} \mathrm{St}$. and Linn St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 140 | 510 | 65 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 4 | 175 | 261 | 120 | No |
| I-27 | Dalton and Linn St. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 10 | 500 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 9 | 350 | 350 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-27 | Dalton and Linn St. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 500 | 10 | 60 | 9 | 350 | 350 | 1 | 50 | 461 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-27 | Dalton and Linn St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 10 | 540 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 260 | Yes |
| I-27 | Dalton and Linn St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 100 | 160 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 211 | 110 | Yes |
| I-27 | Dalton and Linn St. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 30 | 630 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 530 | Yes |
| I-28 | $6^{\text {th }}$ St. and Linn St. | Southbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 680 | 500 | 60 | 12 | 450 | 450 | --- | --- | 561 | 100 | No |
| I-29 | Court St. and Central Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 40 | 340 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 6 | 250 | 250 | 75 | No |
| I-29 | Court St. and Central Ave. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 130 | 160 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 3 | 150 | 200 | 80 | No |
| I-29 | Court St. and Central Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 30 | 160 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 80 | No |
| I-29 | Court St. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 30 | 170 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 2 | 100 | 100 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-29 | Court St. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 190 | 160 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 2 | 100 | 225 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-30 | W. 9 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 4 | 115 | 385 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 2 | 100 | 150 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-31 | $7{ }^{\text {th }}$ St. W. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 200 | 190 | 60 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 2 | 100 | 225 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-32 | $6{ }^{\text {th }}$ St. W. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Left | 2 | 2 | 90 | 200 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 50 | 2 | 100 | 150 | 140 | Yes |
| I-33 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 110 | 1330 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 8 | 325 | 325 | 330 | Yes |
| I-33 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 80 | 1330 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 8 | 325 | 325 | 475 | Yes |
| I-33 | W. $5^{\text {th }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Southbound | Left | 2 | 2 | 30 | 160 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 25 | 2 | 100 | 150 | 150 | Yes |
| l-34 | $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 140 | 1180 | 100 | 4 | 175 | 175 | 17 | 600 | 600 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-34 | $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Left | 2 | 2 | 330 | 480 | 100 | 10 | 375 | 188 | 7 | 275 | 288 | 210 | No |
| I-35 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Eastbound | Left | 2 | 1 | 170 | 300 | 100 | 5 | 200 | 100 | 9 | 350 | 350 | 140 | No |
| I-35 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Eastbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 300 | 170 | 100 | 9 | 350 | 350 | 3 | 150 | 400 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-35 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 2 | 420 | 480 | 100 | 12 | 450 | 450 | 7 | 275 | 500 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-35 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Central Ave. | Northbound | Left | 2 | 2 | 350 | 360 | 110 | 11 | 400 | 200 | 6 | 250 | 300 | 130 | No |
| I-36 | $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Plum St. | Westbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 70 | 1270 | 60 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 8 | 325 | 325 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-36 | $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Plum St. | Southbound | Right | 1 | 2 | 60 | 30 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 50 | 1 | 50 | 100 | 50 | Yes |
| I-38 | $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Elm St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 148 | 442 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 3 | 150 | 200 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-38 | $4^{\text {th }}$ St. and Elm St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 3 | 388 | 1162 | 60 | 7 | 275 | 275 | 7 | 275 | 325 | 130 | No |


| Ref | Intersection | Approach | Turn Movement | \# Turn Lanes | \# Thru Lanes | Turn Volume | Design Hourly Volume | Cycle Length (in seconds) | Turn Vehicles per Cycle | Turn Volume Storage Length | Storage per Turn Lane | Thru Vehicles per Cycle per Lane | Queue per Thru Lane | Final Turn Lane Length | Storage Length Provided | Adequate Additional Storage Provided? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1-39 | $3^{\text {rd }} \mathrm{St}$. and Elm St. | Northbound | Left | 1 | 3 | 130 | 220 | 60 | 3 | 150 | 150 | 2 | 100 | 200 | Continuous | Yes |
| I-39 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Elm St. | Westbound | Right | 1 | 4 | 290 | 1970 | 60 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 9 | 350 | 350 | Continuous | Yes |
| 1-40 | $2^{\text {nd }}$ St. and Elm St. | Eastbound | Left | 1 | 5 | 510 | 2660 | 60 | 9 | 350 | 350 | 9 | 350 | 400 | 230 | No |
| l-41 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Bailey Bridge | Eastbound | Right | 2 | 1 | 450 | 100 | 75 | 10 | 375 | 188 | 3 | 150 | 288 | 85 | No |
| 1-41 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Bailey Bridge | Westbound | Left | 1 | 1 | 245 | 245 | 75 | 6 | 250 | 250 | 6 | 250 | 300 | 154 | No |
| l-41 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Bailey Bridge | Westbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 410 | 20 | 75 | 9 | 350 | 350 | 1 | 50 | 400 | 150 | No |
| I-41 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Bailey Bridge | Northbound | Left | 2 | 1 | 310 | 160 | 70 | 7 | 276 | 138 | 4 | 175 | 238 | 170 | No |
| 1-41 | $3^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Bailey Bridge | Northbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 210 | 160 | 70 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 4 | 175 | 250 | 170 | No |
| 1-41 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ St. and Bailey Bridge | Southbound | Right | 1 | 1 | 60 | 200 | 75 | 2 | 100 | 100 | 5 | 200 | 200 | 200 | Yes |

No proposed work shown
Meets turn lane length requirement
Fails to meet turn lane length requiremen
Meets storage requirement, but fails to meet queue length

### 7.0 Cost Estimates

The 2010 construction cost estimates were prepared as outlined by the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT's) Procedure for Construction Budget Estimating (May 2010) and by use of the Transport Estimator, Version 2.5a, with 2010 catalogs. The inflation cost percentage was calculated as outlined by ODOT's Procedure for Construction Budget Estimating (May 2010) utilizing the FY10'-11' outlined by ODOT's Procedure for Construction Budget Estimating (May 2010) utilizing the FY10-11
Business Plan Inflation Calculator. For the inflation cost percentage calculations, the date of July 22, 2010 was used for the Estimation Start Date with the mid-point of construction year based on anticipated contract dates. Based on these dates, the semi-annually compounded growth inflation cost percentage was calculated for the project. The inflation cost percentage is noted as Contingency on the cover page of the ost estimates provided in Appendix I of the Preferred Alternative Verification Report (May 2011) as per the ODOT's procedures.

For quantity takeoff purposes, the project corridor was divided into contract segments eight segments in Kentucky and seven segments in Ohio. Costs were not calculated for segment KY 1 because it will be developed as a separate project in the next design phase. One contract segment in Ohio was split into two separate contracts $(\mathrm{OH}-1$ and $\mathrm{OH}-1 \mathrm{~A})$ for the $\mathrm{I}-471$ interchange. The first contract will be for constructing the interchange to accommodate the maintenance of traffic while the project was being constructed and the second contract will be to bring the interchange back to its original configuration.

The estimated quantities were calculated by manual take-offs from scale drawings and electronic CADD files utilizing plans and cross sections. The number of new lanes and shoulders determined the proposed work limits. In transition areas where the number of lanes changes, the cross sections were averaged and multiplied by the distance between the stations where the cross sections begin and end. The numbers of existing lanes and shoulders were counted to determine the demolition quantities. The recommended preferred alternative was reduced into the item numbers and cost item descriptions from the current ODOT Construction Estimator database. The unit prices and quantities for the recommended preferred alternative are provided in Appendix I of the Preferred Alternative Verification Report (May 2011).

### 7.1 Total Costs

The total estimated project costs for the recommended preferred alternative are construction costs which include a design contingency, a construction inflation factor based on median construction date for each construction contract, right of way for roadway and utility relocations, major utility, and project development costs Table $7-1$. The associated costs for the new Ohio River Bridge, rehabilitation of the existing Brent Spence Bridge, and the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange single point urban interchange (SPUI) and tight urban diamond interchange (TUDI) options are also included in the costs for the recommended preferred alternative. The total cost for the recommended preferred alternative with the TUDI Option 1 design at the Western Hills Viaduct is $\$ 2.48$ billion

Table 7-1. Total Cost Estimates for Mainline Recommended Preferred Alternative in Projected

| Component | Construction Costs (millions) |  |  | Utility Costs (millions) |  | Total Estimated Costs (millions) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kentucky | \$362.3 | \$204.4 | \$20.20 | - | \$54.5 | \$641.4 |
| Ohio | \$474.5 | \$255.8 | \$18.3 | \$93.0 | \$55.1 | \$896.7 |
| WHV-SPUI | \$160.1 | \$82.1 | \$4.6 | \$0.2 | \$22.6 | \$269.6 |
| WHV-Tight Diamond | \$84.8 | \$43.5 | \$1.3 | \$0.2 | \$12.0 | \$141.8 |
| Existing Bridge | \$40.6 | \$26.6 | - | - | \$6.3 | \$73.5 |
| New Bridge | \$474.2 | \$194.4 | - | - | \$61.6 | \$730.2 |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With Tight Diamond | \$1,436.4 | \$724.7 | \$39.8 | \$93.2 | \$189.5 | \$2,483.6 |

### 7.1.1 Right of Way Cost

Right of way cost estimates for both Kentucky and Ohio were done in accordance with Ohio's Office of Real Estate Guidelines with the exception of damages. Real property values utilized for this cost estimate were developed based upon appraised value indications from the Hamilton County Auditor's (Ohio) and Property Valuation Administrator's (Kentucky) records in the appropriate jurisdictions. The cost estimate are not of sufficient detail to be used for acquisition estimates, but are used as a benchmark to prepare the relative real estate costs for the recommended preferred alternative. No actual appraisals were conducted All valuations were created using readily available tax records. No entry to the property was allowed. An inflation factor was applied to the real estate costs.

The total new right of way required for the recommended preferred alternative is 35.53 acres ( 24.88 acres in Kentucky and 10.65 acres in Ohio), including the TUDI at WHV. Right of way cost estimates broken down by construction contract and by state, and include labor costs, non-labor costs, and inflation. The Kentuck ond $\$ 19594000$ for
 provided in Table 7-2 for Kentucky and Table 7-3 Ohio

Table 7-2. Right of Way Costs - Recommended Preferred Alternative - Kentucky
Table 7-2. Right of Way Costs - Recommended Preferred Alternative - Kentucky

| Construction <br> Contract | Total Labor | Total Non-Labor | Inflation | Total Right of Way <br> Costs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KY-5 | $\$ 353,000.00$ | $\$ 4,728,000$ | $\$ 417,000$ | $\$ 5,498,000$ |
| KY-6 | $\$ 192,000.00$ | $\$ 3,674,000$ | $\$ 317,000$ | $\$ 4,183,000$ |
| KY-7 | $\$, 895,000.00$ | $\$ 8,831,000$ | $\$ 797,000$ | $\$ 10,53,000$ |
| Kentucky Total: |  |  |  | $\$ 20,204,000$ |

Table 7-3. Right of Way Costs - Recommended Preferred Alternative - Ohio

| Construction <br> Contract | Total Labor | Total Non-Labor | Inflation | Total Right of Way <br> Costs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OH-2 | $\$ 9,000$ | $\$ 9,000$ | $\$ 1,000$ | $\$ 19,000$ |
| OH-3 | $\$ 36,000$ | $\$ 3,000$ | $\$ 2,000$ | $\$ 4,000$ |
| OH-4 | $\$ 22,000$ | $\$ 4,270,000$ | $\$ 262,000$ | $\$ 4,554,000$ |
| OH-5 | $\$ 159,000$ | $\$ 1,037,000$ | $\$ 98,000$ | $\$ 1,294,000$ |
| OH-7 | $\$ 379,000$ | $\$ 12,270,000$ | $\$ 1,037,000$ | $\$ 13,686,000$ |
| Ohio Total: |  |  |  | $\$ 19,594,000$ |

### 7.1.2 Utility Cost

The costs for utility relocations will be calculated by KYTC District 6 and ODOT District 8 and added to the utility cost estimates. As a supplement to ODOT calculations of utility costs, the Project Team received preliminary utility relocation costs from public utility companies, which have been included in the estimated costs. Refer to Appendix I of the Preferred Alternative Verification Report (May 2011) Project Cost table. The real estate utility costs have been included in the right of way cost for each contract segment.
The Project Team has been in close coordination with Duke Electric and Duke Transmission Group regarding their facilities located along the western side of the $-71 / I-75$ corridor. As a result of this coordination, Duke Electric and Duke Transmission Group completed an assessment of the costs and relocation impacts.

### 7.1.3 Project Development Cost

In order to completely include all project costs in the estimates, project development costs, which consist of detailed design and construction management, are included. In Kentucky, the detailed design cost is calculated to be eight percent of the construction cost ( 2010 dollars) adjusted for three percent inflation compounded to mid-year design. In Ohio, the detailed design costs are calculated using three to ten percent (per ODOT) of the construction cost (2010 dollars) with no inflation adjustment. The construction management cost was calculated at three percent of the construction cost including inflation adjusted for three percent inflation compounded to mid-year of construction for both Ohio and Kentucky.

### 7.2 Schedule

Key dates for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project activities are:

- Environmental Assessment
- FHWA Review and Approval - 2011
- Prepare Notice of Availability (NOA) - 2011
- Publish NOA - 2011
- Hold Concurrence Point
- Prepare and Hold public hearing - 2012
- Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)
- Development Draft of FONSI-2012
- FHWA Review and Approval -
FHWA Issues FONSI- 2012

The detail design and construction schedule will be finalized upon issuing of the FONSI. The Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project corridor has been divided into multiple design and construction contract packages. Tentative dates are:

- Begin Detailed Design - 2011
- Right of Way Acquisition Start - November 2012
- Right of Way Acquisition End - October 2014
- Begin Construction - April 2014
- End Construction - July 2022


### 8.0 Environmental Overview

information on environmental resources and characteristics of the study area was collected to assess the potential environmental impacts of the conceptual alternatives considered and then the feasible alternatives. The following reports have been completed to date through the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT's) Project Development Process (PDP). These reports identify the affected environment and development of conceptual alternatives for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. The Draft Environmental Assessment (November 2010) is the most current environmental document and is included in Appendix F.

- Existing and Future Conditions Report (February 2006),
- Phase I History/Architecture Survey - Kenton County, Kentucky (April 2010),
- Phase I History/Architecture Survey - Hamilton County, Ohio (June 2007),
- Phase II History/Architecture Survey - Hamilton County, Ohio (October 2008)
- Phase II History/Architecture Survey - Hamilton County, Ohio (September 2009)
- Phase I History/Architecture Survey Addendum Report for the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange Hamilton County, Ohio (June 2010),
- Determination of Effects Report (Draft, February 2011),
- Archaeological Existing Conditions and Disturbance Assessment - Hamilton County, Ohio (September 2010),
- Ecological Survey Report - Kentucky (December 2009),
- Level One Ecological Survey Report - Ohio (March 2010),
- Environmental Site Assessment Screening (April 2007),
- Environmental Site Assessment Screening- Western Hills Viaduct (May 2010),Phase Environmental Site Assessments (April 2010),
- Draft Environmental Assessment (November 2010),
- Air Quality Technical Report: Mobile Source Air Toxics (November 2010),
- Air Quality Technical Report: Carbon Monoxide (November 2010), and
- Draft Qualitative PM ${ }_{2.5}$ Hot-Spot Analysis (April 2011).


### 8.1 Environmental Impacts Summary

The recommended preferred alternative will be compatible with existing land use plans, will support the Queensgate redevelopment plans, and will help Cincinnati and Covington facilitate its economic renewal goals. The impacts of the recommended preferred alternative are summarized below:

- The total new right of way required is 31.37 acres for the recommended preferred alternative.
- The recommended preferred alternative will potentially have 58 displacements ( 43 residential and 15 commercial).
- Goebel Park and Queensgate Playground and Ballfields will be impacted
- Other community facilities will also have property impacts. These include the Notre Dame Academy property, the Beechwood Elementary and High schools, and Central Church of the Nazarene property
- While displacements are expected in low-income populations, no high and disproportionate impacts are expected to environmental justice (EJ) communities. Impacts to parks within EJ communities will be mitigated.
- The recommended preferred alternative will impact approximately 3,340 linear feet of intermittent streams, 1.38 acres of wetlands, and habitat for the Indiana bat and running buffalo clover. No impacts to significant ecological resources are anticipated from this project.
- One additional site in Ohio is recommended for a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment. Seventeen sites are recommended for Phase II ESA investigations. Two sites are located in Kentucky and 15 sites are located in Ohio.
- National Register of Historic Places listed and eligible properties will be impacted. The recommended preferred alternative will have an adverse effect on two historic properties.
- The greatest amount of potential visual impact will be in the residential land uses to west of the existing Brent Spence Bridge on the south bank of the Ohio River. The area with the least amount of potential impact will be in the suburban residential areas south of Covington.
- The recommended preferred alternative will impact five Section 4(f) resources (parks and historic properties).
- One Section 6(f) resource, Goebel Park will be impacted by the recommended preferred alternative


### 9.0 Conclusion

The purpose of this Access Point Request Document is to verify that the recommended preferred alternative will not have an adverse effect on the Interstate System from both operational or safety perspectives compared to the No Build Alternative.

Safety discussions generally revolve about two types of safety: (1) nominal safety and (2) substantive safety. Highway engineers are used to thinking about safety in terms of adherence to design criteria such as those published in the AASHTO "Green Book" or their State Design Manual. This is referred to as nominal safety. A road is considered nominally safe if it meets the minimum standard of care and is current with respect to published standards and guidelines. The performance of a highway as determined current with respect to published standards and guidelines. The performance of a highway as determined
by crash frequency and severity is referred to as substantive or quantitative safety. Substantive safety is by crash frequency and severity is referred to as substantive or quantitative safety. Substantive safety is the actual or expected performance of a highway in terms of its crash rate and the resulting severities. Substantive safety is a function not only of the basic characteristics of the
maintenance, law enforcement, and other resources devoted to its operations.

Until recently there was no recognized document and procedures for calculating substantive safety. However, with the release of the AASHTO Highway Safety Manual (2010), expected future crashes and However, with the release of the AASH roadways can now be calculated for two-lane roadways, rural multitheir severities on existing or proposed roadways can now be calculated for two-lane roadways, rural multi-
lane highways and urban and suburban arterials. Research is currently underway to develop a methodology and procedures for predicting future crashes on freeways and their interchanges and is expected to be included in the $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition of the Highway Safety Manual. As a result, it is not possible at expected to be included in the 2 Edition of the Highway Safety Manual. As a result, it is not possible at
this time to predict and quantify future crashes for the existing or proposed freeway sections and their this time to predict and quantify future crashes for the existing or proposed freeway sections and their interchanges. Lacking the ability to predict future substantive safety for the freeway sections, safety is
addressed in terms of past accidents and nominal safety for the existing freeway sections, and nominal addressed in terms of past accidents and

From an operations perspective, this is determined by comparing the capacity analyses results for the No From an operations perspective, this is determined by comparing the capacity analyses results for the No
Build Alternative to those for the recommended preferred alternative. Capacity analyses are also compared Build Alternative to those for the recommended preferred alternative. Capacity analyses are also compared at the first intersection on local roadways outside the project limits and the first interchanges on the Interstate System outside the project limits to verify these roadways will not be degraded from the No Build
Alternative by the recommended preferred alternative. Safety is typically determined by the degree to Alternative by the recommended preferred alternative. Safety is typically determined by the degree to
which the design of the recommended preferred is in compliance with the project's design criteria, as which the design of the recommended preferred is in compliance with the project's
evidenced by the number and type of design exceptions required along the alignment.

### 9.1 Operations

The level of service (LOS) projections determined by the capacity analyses were used to determine the operation effects of the recommended preferred alternative on the Interstate System. LOS D is the design standard for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. Therefore, any location along
 LOS C) in the design year (2035) was determined to meet the project design goals. Additionally, in areas
where the level of service for the recommended preferred alternative will be less than LOS D (LOS E or where the level of service for the recommended preferred alternative will be less than LOS D (LOS E or
LOS F) in 2035, but equal to or improved from that of the No Build Alternative, was determined to meet the LOS F) in 2035, but equal to or improved from that of the No Build Alternative, was determined to meet the project design standard. For example, if the level of service at a location for the No Build Alternative is LOS E , the level of service of the recommended preferred alternative in the same area may either be equal to occurred to the Interstate System.

Projects which add capacity to an Interstate System typically have a low level of service at the project limits Projects which add capacity to an Interstate System typically have a low level of service at the project limits
where the expanded number of lanes within the proposed project is reduced to connect into the existing where the expanded number of lanes within the proposed project is reduced to connect into the existing
number of lanes. Such areas are located in the recommended preferred alternative at the following number of

- I-71/I-75 south of Dixie Highway (Kentucky)
- I-75 north of Western Hills (Ohio)
- I-71 east of the I-75/I-71 Interchange (Ohio)

For both the Commonwealth of Kentucky and the State of Ohio, the existing freeway system within the project limits is overcapacity and is the primary cause of congestion on the freeways. Roadways that are overcapacity and congested typically have a higher than normal rate of rear-end and angle accidents. The proposed project adds additional freeway lanes, as well as collector distributor (C-D) roadways and service roads to gather, distribute, and move traffic that would otherwise be forced to exclusively use the high speed mainline freeway lanes. The additional types of roadways coupled with the additional freeway lanes should eliminate congestion and minimize accidents. Where congestion existed on the existing freeway system, it was caused by the lack of freeway lanes; not by the lack of capacity within the local street network to receive existing traffic from the freeway. With the addition of C-D lanes and additional freeway lanes, the freeway system will be vastly improved over the No Build Alternative in the design year and the local street network will still be able to receive all exiting traffic from the freeway without being overcapacity.

The following sections discuss the operations of the recommended preferred alternative compared to the No Build Alternative.

### 9.1.1 Kentucky

### 9.1.1.1 Freeway Segments

At the southern end of the project, I-71/I-75 currently has three mainline lanes in the northbound direction and four in the southbound direction. Calculations show that in the design year (2035) I-71/I-75 in the No Build Alternative will have numerous locations through the Buttermilk Pike, Dixie Highway, and Kyles Lane interchanges where the levels of service will be LOS E or LOS F. In the recommended preferred alternative, I-71/I-75 will be widened to six mainline lanes in each direction just north of the Kyles Lane Interchange. For southbound $I-71 / I-75$, the expanded number of lanes must be reduced to connect to the existing number of lanes at the southern project limit. Since the additional lanes in the recommended preferred alternative can carry more traffic than the No Build Alernative, the level $F$ South of the Dixie Highwayg the Dixie Highway and Kyles Lane interchanges. $1-71 /-75$ operates at LOS $F$ south of the Dixie Highway Interchange in the northbound direction for both the recommended preferred alternative and the No Build Alternative. In the southbound direction, $1-71 / 1-75$ operates at LOS F between tre Kyles Lane and Dixi Hulay interchanges in the M F The No Buid Alternative For this same freeway segment, the No Build Alternative operates at LOS E. The No Build Alternative operates at a better level of service at this location because less traffic is able to reach this location due to constrained traffic conditions in the northern freeway segments. LOS D or better in this area can be obtained if KYTC decides to extend the additional lanes in the recommended preferred alternative to the south.
In addition to the freeway locations mentioned above at the southern limits of the project, there are two freeway locations where the level of service is below LOS D:

- I-71 mainline northbound north of the $\mathrm{KY} 9^{\text {th }}$ Street entrance ramp where the level of service is LOS E in the AM (Reference $\mathrm{F}-21$ from Table 6-4).
- I-71/I-75 southbound south of the Bullock Street entrance ramp where the level of service is LOS E in the PM (Reference F-6 from Table 6-4)
At both locations the LOS E obtained in the recommended preferred alternative is an extremely good LOS E (almost LOS D). In the No Build Alternative these same two locations are at LOS F.


### 9.1.1.2 Ramps Junctions (Entrance and Exit)

All of the ramp junctions in Kentucky for the recommended preferred alternative will have a LOS D or better in the design year, except at two locations:

- The I-71/I-75 northbound exit to Dixie Highway where the level of service is LOS F in the AM and PM (Reference R-12 from Table 6-13).
- The I-71/l-75 southbound exit to Kyles Lane where the level of service is LOS E in the PM (Reference R-5 from Table 6-13).

If an additional lane is added to I-71/I-75 northbound immediately south of the Dixie Highway Interchange, the level of service at the exit to Dixie Highway will rise to LOS D. The LOS E at the I-71/l-75 southbound exit to Kyles Lane is an extremely good LOS E (almost LOS D). In the No Build Alternative these same two locations have identical levels of service

### 9.1.1.3 Weave Segments

There are no weave segments on I-71/I-75 northbound or southbound in Kentucky.

### 9.1.1.4 Intersections

All but one of the intersections in Kentucky which will be constructed or reconstructed in the recommended preferred alternatives will operate at LOS D or higher. Three of the adjacent intersections will be below LOS D:

- Kyles Lane at Dixie Highway, where the LOS is F in the AM and PM. This is currently a six-year plan project utilizing Congestion, Mitigation, and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) funds. (Reference l-14 from Table 6-18)
- Kyles Lane at Highland Avenue, where the level of service is LOS F in the AM and PM (Reference I-17 from Table 6-18)
- West KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street at Bakewell Street, where the level of service is LOS F in the AM (Reference $1-8$ from Table 6-18)

These three intersections will not be reconstructed as part of the recommended preferred alternative. In the No Build Alternative, the intersections with Kyles Lane at Dixie Highway and Highland Avenue will also be at LOS F, and the intersection at West KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street at Bakewell Street will be at LOS E.

Only one of the 19 intersections studied in Kentucky will be degraded by the recommended preferred alternative. This is the intersection of West KY $5^{\text {th }}$ Street at Bakewell Street. Due to right of way and the context of the area immediately surrounding this intersection, KYTC does not propose to add additional lanes to restore the level of service to LOS E.

### 9.1.1.5 Turn Lane Storage Lengths

Within Kentucky, all of the intersections were able to be designed to meet Kentucky's guidelines for turn lane storage lengths except for five:

- Westbound left turn lane at Pike Street and Bullock Street
- Westbound left turn lane at KY $12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street
- Westbound right turn lanes at Kyles Lane and the I-71/I-75 northbound ramps
- Eastbound right turn lane at Dixie Highway and the I-71/I-75 southbound ramp
- Westbound right turn lane at Dixie Highway and the I-71/I-75 northbound ramp

At the westbound left turn lane at the intersection of Pike Street and Bullock Street and at the westbound left turn lane at the intersection of $\mathrm{KY} 12^{\text {th }}$ Street and Bullock Street, the turn lane storage distance required will exceed the distance between the crossroad intersections of Bullock Street on the west and Jillian Way on the east. Therefore it would not be possible to provide sufficient turn lane storage.

The westbound right turn lane at the intersection of Kyles Lane and the I-71/I-75 northbound ramps would need to be lengthened an additional 771 feet. This would require the acquisition of numerous residential properties located in a developed residential community. Therefore the existing storage length will be maintained at this intersection.

The eastbound right turn lane at the intersection of Dixie Highway and the I-71/I-75 southbound ramp will not achieve the appropriate turn storage length. Achieving the appropriate turn storage length would impact an unsignalized intersection at Dixie Highway and Maple Avenue and would require the acquisition of additional property. Therefore the existing storage length will be maintained at this intersection

The westbound right turn lane at the intersection of Dixie Highway and the I-75 northbound ramp, while technically shown as deficient by three feet, is designed as a slip ramp to bypass the signal at the intersection. As a result of the slip ramp operation, accommodating the additional storage of 3 feet was deemed inappropriate

### 9.1.2 Ohio

### 9.1.2.1 Freeway Segments

At the northern end of the project, I-75 northbound north of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange will be LOS E for the mainline lanes in the PM. The LOS E obtained at this location is an extremely good LOS E (almost LOS D). Unlike the project limits of many freeway projects where the freeway adjacent to the project limits is old and in need of additional lanes, the Mill Creek Expressway project is concurrently under design to the north. Additional lanes were not added at this location to raise the level of service to LOS D because the LOS E was contained to one freeway segment and did not extend into other freeway segments upstream or downstream on I-75. The LOS E is very close to being LOS D; and it would be very difficult and costly to add an additional lane for this isolated location and keep lane balance on I-75. When this location in the recommended preferred alternative is compared to the same location in the No Build Alternative, the level of service for the No Build Alternative north of the Western Hills Viaduct Interchange would be LOS F.

At the eastern end of the project, I-71 northbound splits apart from US 50 in Fort Washington Way with two mainline lanes, which will be at LOS F in the design year for the recommended preferred alternative. This
same section of I-71 would be at LOS F in the design year for the No Build Alternative. The recommended preferred alternative allows approximately 12 percent more traffic to reach this location than in the No Build Alternative due to the additional mainline lanes at the southern project limits which permit more vehicles to enter the project. Congestion at this location could potentially cause long queues to develop at some point in the design life of the project. These long queues could obstruct the mainline of $1-71$ northbound as well as the northbound C-D roadway system which provides access to and from the cities of Covington and Cincinnati. Potential design solutions have been identified, but they would require substantial additional cost and are beyond the scope of this project. The potential design solutions could involve modifications to the Lytle Tunnel, which has a park and buildings on top of it; and removal of an existing entrance ramp from OH 2 Street to $1-71$ northbound, and could potentially violate the terms of the $1-71$ Corridor Transportation Study (1998), which is the major investment study (MIS) for 1-71. The 1-71 Corridor Transportation Study (1998) determined that no additional through lanes could be added to the $1-71$ corridor within the MIS's project limits, which includes the I-71 portion of the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project. By the terms of the MIS, additional capacity within the corridor would be created by a light rail system, rather than by additional highway lanes. Due to these reasons, ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) recommended that design solutions would not be implemented at this location at this time.
With the exceptions noted at the project limits for $1-75$ northbound and I-71 northbound, there are five other freeway segments where the level of service will be LOS E in the recommended preferred alternative during the AM in the design year:

- I-75 southbound between the Western Hills Viaduct diverge and the Western Hills Viaduct merge (Reference F-2 from Table 6-5).
- I-75 southbound between the C-D roadway southbound diverge and the I-71 northbound diverge (Reference F-5 from Table 6-5).
- I-75 northbound between the US 50 westbound diverge and the $\mathrm{OH} 4^{\text {th }}$ Street merge (Reference F34 from Table 6-5).
- I-71 northbound between the Brent Spence Bridge and the I-75 southbound merge (Reference F-44 \& F-45 from Table 6-5).

While the recommended preferred alternative is different geometrically compared to the No Build Alternative, all the locations noted in the recommended preferred alternative would be at LOS E in the No Build Alternative. Additional lanes were considered at these locations to raise the level of service to LOS D, but the three segment locations which affect I-71 northbound would have required another lane on the proposed Brent Spence Bridge and major reconstruction in the Fort Washington Way, which was constructed approximately 10 years ago. Given the cost, lack of right of way and the context of the Fort Washington Way area, this was determined not to be possible. The other three locations would have made it extremely difficult to maintain lane balance due to the number of lanes on the roadway into which they would be interconnected.

### 9.1.2.2 Ramp Junctions (Entrance and Exit)

For the recommended preferred alternative, all of the ramp terminals in Ohio are at LOS D or better, except for the C-D roadway ramp to I-71 northbound at the western end of the Fort Washington Way (Reference R-16 from Table 6-14). The C-D roadway ramp does not exist in the No Build Alternative. However, its comparable movement in the No Build Alternative is the Pike Street entrance ramp in Kentucky, which would also operate at LOS F. ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) recommended that design solutions would not be implemented at this location at this time for the C-D roadway northbound entrance ramp to I-71 and FWW
as discuss in Section 9.1.2.1. If KYTC does not build a fourth lane and three lanes continue to exist for I$71 / I-75$ northbound in Kentucky, south of the Dixie Highway Interchange, the I-71/I-75 northbound traffic will be constrained. The reduced traffic volumes at the merge for the C-D roadway ramp to I-71 northbound would result in this ramp junction operating at LOS D. If Kentucky eventually adds a fourth lane, the level of service would be LOS F due to the additional traffic volumes. It was agreed by ODOT and FHWA (Ohio) that if Kentucky adds a fourth lane, congestion would be evaluated at a later date as part of the consideration of the I-71 corridor as discussed in Section 9.1.2.1

### 9.1.2.3 Weave Segments

There is only one weaving section within the recommended preferred alternative located on the $1-71$ southbound on-ramp to Winchell Avenue. This area has LOS C for both the AM and PM.

### 9.1.2.4 Intersections

There are 41 intersections, either being reconstructed as part of the recommended preferred alternative, or located immediately adjacent to those intersections being reconstructed. All of the 41 intersections operate at LOS D or better.

### 9.1.2.5 Turn Lane Storage Lengths

Within Ohio, all of the intersections within the project limits were able to be designed to meet Ohio's guidelines for turn lane storage lengths.

### 9.2 Safety

The Access Point Request Document requires documentation that the recommended preferred alternative will not degrade the Interstate System with regard to operations or safety when compared to the No Build Alternative. Currently, there are no data, processes or procedures for calculating and quantifying future crashes on either a proposed freeway or the existing freeway to provide a comparative analysis using substantive safety. Designing roadways which meet the design criteria or guidelines of an agency is both operations and safety. The values given within the design criteria represent the best blend of both boh operations and The . operations and safety. Therefore, roadways are considered nominally safe when they meet an agency's design criteria. In addition, roadways are also considered nominally safe when the permitting authority has approved requested design exceptions. In addition to the Access Point Request Document, requested design exceptions must also show that safety will not be degraded by not meeting the design criteria. Below is a brief summary of the requested design exceptions for the recommended preferred alternative where it was not possible to meet the design criteria in both Kentucky and Ohio.

### 9.2.1 Kentucky

The recommended preferred alternative will require only one design exception in Kentucky. The criterion for grade is violated in one section on the l-75 southbound exit ramp to Kyles Lane. The maximum grade criterion in Kentucky is six percent. The existing grade for this ramp is an upgrade of 6.5 percent. This grade will be increased to 8.1 percent under the recommended preferred alternative, due to wide right of way limits required for the connection to the existing elevation at the ramp terminal. This steep slope is less than 500 feet long and provides an exit ramp to Kyles Lane on which traffic has to decelerate.

### 9.2.2 Ohio

There are a total of 60 design exceptions for the recommended preferred alternative in Ohio. These design exceptions include:

- 13 design exceptions for horizontal degree of curve
- 33 for horizontal stopping sight distance
- 10 for vertical stopping sight distance
- one for grade
- one for paved shoulder width
- one for horizontal taper rate one for curve widening


### 10.0 Recommendations

The recommended preferred alternative for the Brent Spence Bridge Replacement/Rehabilitation Project is designed to meet current design standards and the latest operational and safety concepts. The existing facility was constructed in accordance with design criteria and the operational and safety concepts from the early development of the interstate System in the 1950s and 1960s. The proposed design will ad capacity which is needed to accommodate 2035 traffic projections. The recommended preferred alternative is designed to operate at level of service (LOS) D, and improves the numerous locations along I-71/I-75 which currently operate at LOS F

The proposed design of the recommended preferred alternative was developed using the "corrido approach". Beginning from the north at the l-275 interchange with I-75, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is planning the redesign and reconstruction of $\mathrm{I}-75$ south to the Ohio River where the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) is extending the corridor approach approximately four mile south into Kentucky. Traffic developed for I-75 as part of the "corridor approach" was jointly developed by KYTC and ODOT using the Ohio Kentucky Indiana Regional Council of Governments (OKI) traffic demand model with a common design year to have seamless design traffic that would assist in creating a seamless design for the corridor. The recommended preferred alternative will use the current geometric design criteria, which has periodically been updated based on proven operations and research. Current design concepts which are considered state-of-the-art are embedded in the design of the recommended preferred alternative including providing lane balance and lane continuity, avoiding left-hand entrances and exits avoiding drop lanes, avoiding partial interchanges, avoiding weaving maneuvers, providing a minimum interchange spacing of one mile, providing exits which can be signed according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and minimizing conflict points to reduce driver indecision and increase safety.

The recommended preferred alternative, from an operational perspective, meets LOS D for practically the entire 7.8 mile project corridor, with a few exceptions where an extremely good LOS E is provided. While there are a number of requested design exceptions, all of the design exceptions are for speeds equal to or better than the existing conditions, with two exceptions, as noted in Table 5-5. Most of the design exceptions provide a better speed than the existing conditions. Conflict points, which serve as a surrogat for determining the safety of a highway facility, have been dramatically reduced when compared to the existing design.

It is well documented that there is a common tie between economic development and an effective transportation system. The existing design and operations of I-75 is currently plagued with gridlock, long queues, and substantial delay during the peak hours. In an era of "just in time" delivery, both Cincinnati and Covington need good interstate transportation to continue to grow their economic base.

For all the above noted reasons, this Access Point Request Document is recommended for approval based on satisfying the eight policy statements in the Interstate System Access Information Guide (August 2010)


[^0]:    Qume $\because P / 1$ Duane $F$. Phelps, $P$ PI $8-25-11$

[^1]:    No proposed work shown
    Meets turn lane length requirement
    Fails to meet turn lane length requirement
    Meets storage requirement, but fails to meet queue length

